

**DRAFT CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

**For**

**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**

**August, 2023** |

**National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Ltd**  
3rd floor, PTI Building, 4-Parliament Street,  
New Delhi – 110001

# Table of Contents

## Part I

### Preliminary

#### **1 Definitions and Interpretations**

- 1.1 Definitions
- 1.2 Interpretation
- 1.3 Measurements and arithmetic conventions
- 1.4 Priority of agreements and errors/discrepancies
- 1.5 Joint and several liability

## Part II

### **Scope of Project**

#### **2 Scope of the Project**

- 2.1 Scope of the Project

#### **3 Obligations of the Authority**

- 3.1 Obligations of the Authority
- 3.2 Maintenance obligations prior to the Appointed Date
- 3.3 Environmental Clearances
- 3.4 Deemed Termination upon delay

#### **4 Obligations of the Contractor**

- 4.1 Obligations of the Contractor
- 4.2 Obligations relating to sub-contracts and any other agreements
- 4.3 Employment of origin nationals
- 4.4 Contractor's personnel
- 4.5 Advertisement on Project Highway
- 4.6 Contractor's care of the Works
- 4.7 Electricity, water and other services
- 4.8 Unforeseeable difficulties
- 4.9 Co-ordination of the Works

- 4.10 Environmental Measures
- 4.11 Site Data
- 4.12 Sufficiency of Contract Price
- 4.13 Clearance of the Site

**5        *Representations and Warranties***

- 5.1 Representations and warranties of the Contractor
- 5.2 Representations and warranties of the Authority
- 5.3 Disclosure

**6        *Disclaimer***

- 6.1 Disclaimer

**Part III**

**Construction and Maintenance**

**7        *Performance Security***

- 7.1 Performance Security
- 7.2 Extension of Performance Security and Additional Performance Security
- 7.3 Appropriation of Performance Security
- 7.4 Release of Performance Security
- 7.5 Retention Money

**8        *Right of Way***

- 8.1 The Site
- 8.2 Procurement of the Site
- 8.3 Damages for delay in handing over the Site
- 8.4 Site to be free from Encumbrances
- 8.5 Protection of Site from encroachments
- 8.6 Special/ temporary Right of Way
- 8.7 Access to the Authority and the Authority's Engineer
- 8.8 Geological and archaeological finds

**9        *Utilities and Trees***

- 9.1 Existing utilities and roads



- 9.2 Shifting of obstructing utilities
- 9.3 New utilities
- 9.4 Felling of trees
- 9.5 Dismantling of structures
- 9.6 Development Period

**10      *Design and Construction of the Project Highway***

- 10.1 Obligations prior to commencement of Works
- 10.2 Design and Drawings
- 10.3 Construction of the Project Highway
- 10.4 Maintenance during Construction Period
- 10.5 Extension of time for completion
- 10.6 Incomplete Works
- 10.7 Maintenance Manual
- 10.8 As-Built Records
- 10.9 Contractor's Use of Authority's Documents

**11      *Quality Assurance, Monitoring and Supervision***

- 11.1 Quality of Materials and workmanship
- 11.2 Quality control system
- 11.3 Methodology
- 11.4 Inspection and technical audit by the Authority
- 11.5 External technical audit
- 11.6 Inspection of construction records
- 11.7 Monthly progress reports
- 11.8 Inspection
- 11.9 Samples
- 11.10 Tests
- 11.11 Examination of work before covering up
- 11.12 Rejection
- 11.13 Remedial work
- 11.14 Delays during construction
- 11.15 Quality control record sand Documents

- 11.16 Video recording
- 11.17 Suspension of unsafe Construction Works
- 11.18 Staff and Labour

## **12        *Completion Certificate***

- 12.1 Tests on Completion
- 12.2 Completion Certificate
- 12.3 Rescheduling of Tests

## **13        *Change of Scope***

- 13.1 Change of Scope
- 13.2 Procedure for Change of Scope
- 13.3 Payment for Change of Scope
- 13.4 Restrictions on Change of Scope
- 13.5 Power of the Authority to undertake Works

## **14        *Maintenance***

- 14.1 Maintenance obligations of the Contractor
- 14.2 Maintenance Requirements
- 14.3 Maintenance Programme
- 14.4 Safety, vehicle break downs and accidents
- 14.5 Lane closure
- 14.6 Reduction of payment for non-performance of Maintenance obligations
- 14.7 Authority's right to take remedial measures
- 14.8 Restoration of loss or damage to Project Highway
- 14.9 Overriding powers of the Authority
- 14.10 Taking over Certificate

## **15        *Supervision and Monitoring during Maintenance***

- 15.1 Inspection by the Contractor
- 15.2 Inspection and payments
- 15.3 Tests
- 15.4 Reports of unusual occurrence

## **16        *Traffic Regulation***



16.1 Traffic regulation by the Contractor

**17 Defects Liability**

17.1 Defects Liability Period

17.2 Remedying Defects

17.3 Cost of remedying Defects

17.4 Contractor's failure to rectify Defects

17.5 Extension of Defects Liability Period

**18 Authority's Engineer**

18.1 Appointment of the Authority's Engineer

18.2 Duties and authority of the Authority's Engineer

18.3 Delegation by the Authority's Engineer

18.4 Instructions of the Authority's Engineer

18.5 Determination by the Authority's Engineer

18.6 Remuneration of the Authority's Engineer

18.7 Termination of the Authority's Engineer

**Part IV**

**Financial Covenants**

**19 Payments**

19.1 Contract Price

19.2 Advance Payment

19.3 Procedure for estimating the payment for the Works

19.4 Stage Payment Statement for Works

19.5 Stage Payment for Works

19.6 Monthly Maintenance Statement of the Project Highway

19.7 Payment for Maintenance of the Project Highway

19.8 Payment of Damages

19.9 Time of payment and interest

19.10 Price adjustment for the Works

19.11 Restrictions on price adjustment

19.12 Price adjustment for Maintenance of Project Highway

- 19.13 Final Payment Statement
- 19.14 Discharge
- 19.15 Final Payment Certificate
- 19.16 Final payment statement for Maintenance
- 19.17 Change in law
- 19.18 Correction of Interim Payment Certificates
- 19.19 Authority's claims
- 19.20 Bonus for early completion
- 20 Insurance**
  - 20.1 Insurance for Works and Maintenance
  - 20.2 Notice to the Authority
  - 20.3 Evidence of Insurance Cover
  - 20.4 Remedy for failure to insure
  - 20.5 Waiver of subrogation
  - 20.6 Contractor's waiver
  - 20.7 Cross liabilities
  - 20.8 Accident or injury to workmen
  - 20.9 Insurance against accident to workmen
  - 20.10 Application of insurance proceeds
  - 20.11 Compliance with policy conditions
  - 20.12 General Requirements of Insurance Policies

## **Part V**

### **Force Majeure and Termination**

- 21 Force Majeure**
  - 21.1 Force Majeure
  - 21.2 Non-Political Event
  - 21.3 Indirect Political Event
  - 21.4 Political Event
  - 21.5 Duty to report Force Majeure Event
  - 21.6 Effect of Force Majeure Event on the Agreement

- 21.7 Termination Notice for Force Majeure Event
- 21.8 Termination Payment for Force Majeure Event
- 21.9 Dispute resolution
- 21.10 Excuse from performance of obligations
- 22 Suspension of Contractor's Rights**
  - 22.1 Suspension upon Contractor Default
  - 22.2 Authority to act on behalf of Contractor
  - 22.3 Revocation of Suspension
  - 22.4 Termination
- 23 *Termination***
  - 23.1 Termination for Contractor Default
  - 23.2 Termination for Authority Default
  - 23.3 Termination for Authority's convenience
  - 23.4 Requirements after Termination
  - 23.5 Valuation of Unpaid Works
  - 23.6 Termination Payment
  - 23.7 Other rights and obligations of the Parties
  - 23.8 Survival of rights
  - 23.9 Foreclosure with mutual consent

## Part VI

### **Other Provisions**

- 24 Assignment and Charges**
  - 24.1 Restrictions on assignment and charges
  - 24.2 Hypothecation of Materials or Plant
- 25 Liability and Indemnity**
  - 25.1 General indemnity
  - 25.2 Indemnity by the Contractor
  - 25.3 Notice and contest of claims
  - 25.4 Defence of claims
  - 25.5 Survival on Termination

- 26** Conciliation
  - 26.1 Dispute Resolution
  - 26.2 Conciliation
  - 26.3 Arbitration
  - 26.4 Adjudication by Regulatory Authority, Tribunal or Commission
  
- 27** Miscellaneous
  - 27.1 Governing law and jurisdiction
  - 27.2 Waiver of immunity
  - 27.3 Delayed payments
  - 27.4 Waiver
  - 27.5 Liability for review of Documents and Drawings
  - 27.6 Exclusion of implied warranties etc.
  - 27.7 Survival
  - 27.8 Entire Agreement
  - 27.9 Severability
  - 27.10 No partnership
  - 27.11 Third parties
  - 27.12 Successors and assigns
  - 27.13 Notices
  - 27.14 Language
  - 27.15 Counterparts
  - 27.16 Confidentiality
  - 27.17 Copyright and Intellectual Property rights
  - 27.18 Limitation of Liability
  - 27.19 Care and Supply of Documents
  - 27.20 Authority's Use of Contractor's Documents.
  - 27.21 Contractor's Use of Authority's Documents
  - 27.22 Access to the Site by Others
  - 27.23 Term
  - 27.24 Amendments
  - 27.25 Representation and Bribes
  - 27.26 No Agency

## Part VII

### Schedules

#### Schedule-A

##### Site of the Project

1. The Site
  - Annex-I: Site
  - Annex-II : Dates for providing Right of Way of Construction Zone
  - Annex-III :Alignment Plans
  - Annex-IV: Environment Clearances

#### Schedule-B

##### Development of the Project Highway

1. Development of the Project Highway
2. [Rehabilitation and augmentation]
3. Specifications and Standards
  - Annex-I : Description of[Two-Laning]

#### • **Schedule-C**

##### Project Facilities

1. Project Facilities
2. Description of Project Facilities

#### • **Schedule-D**

##### Specifications and Standards

1. Construction
2. Design Standards
  - Annex-I : Specifications and Standards for Construction

#### • **Schedule-E**

##### Maintenance Requirements

1. Maintenance Requirements
2. Repair/rectification of Defects and deficiencies
3. Other Defects and deficiencies
4. Extension of time limit
5. Emergency repairs/restoration
6. Daily inspection by the Contractor

7. Pre-monsoon inspection /Post-monsoon inspection
8. Repairs on account of natural calamities  
Annex-I : Repair/rectification of Defects and deficiencies

- **Schedule-F**

Applicable Permits

Applicable Permits

- **Schedule - G**

- **Annex-I : Form of Bank Guarantee**

**Annex-II : Form for Guarantee for Advance Payment**

**Schedule - H**

**Contract Price Weightages**

**Schedule - I**

**Drawings**

1. Drawings
2. Additional Drawings

Annex-I : List of Drawings

- **Schedule - J**

**Project Completion Schedule**

1. Project Completion Schedule
2. Project Milestone-I
3. Project Milestone-II
4. Project Milestone-III
5. Scheduled Completion Date
6. Extension of time

**Schedule - K**

**Tests on Completion**

1. Schedule for Tests
2. Tests
3. Agency for conducting Tests
4. Completion Certificate

***Schedule - L***

***Completion Certificate***

**Schedule-M**

Payment Reduction for Non-Compliance

1. Payment reduction for non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements
2. Percentage reductions in lump sum payments on monthly basis

• ***Schedule-N***

Selection of Authority's Engineer

1. Selection of Authority's Engineer
2. Terms of Reference
3. Appointment of Government entity as Authority's Engineer

Annex-I : Terms of Reference for Authority's Engineer

• ***Schedule-O***

Forms of Payment Statements

1. Stage Payment Statement for Works
2. Monthly Maintenance Payment Statement
3. Contractor's claim for Damages

• ***Schedule-P***

Insurance

1. Insurance during Construction Period
2. Insurance for Contractor's Defects Liability
3. Insurance against injury to persons and damage to property
4. Insurance to be in joint names

• ***Schedule-Q***

Tests on Completion of Maintenance Period

1. Riding Quality test:
2. Visual and physical test:

• ***Schedule-R***

Taking Over Certificate

**Part I**

**Preliminary**

## **Engineering, Procurement and Construction Agreement**

THIS AGREEMENT<sup>1</sup> is entered into on this the ..... day of ....., 20....

### **Between**

**[The President of India through the NHIDCL represented by:**

Managing Director, National Highways & Infrastructural Development Corporation Limited (NHIDCL) and having its principal office at 3rd Floor, PTI Building, 4, Parliament Street New Delhi - 110001]

(hereinafter referred to as the “**Authority**” which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its administrators, successors and assigns) of **One Part**;

### **And**

<insert name of party>,<sup>2</sup> the selected bidder<sup>3</sup> having its registered office at <insert registered office address of the party>, (hereinafter referred to as the “**Contractor**” which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) of the **Other Part**.

### **Whereas:**

- A.** [The Government of India] entrusted “**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**” to the Authority;

<sup>1</sup> Serially numbered footnotes in this Agreement are for guidance of the Authority and should be omitted from the draft Agreement forming part of Bid Documents. Footnotes marked “\$” shall be retained in the draft Agreement.

<sup>2</sup> All provisions enclosed in curly parenthesis shall be retained in the Bid Documents and shall be modified as required after the selected bidder has been identified.

<sup>3</sup> Refers to the single entity or the lead member of the joint venture, which is the selected bidder under the RFP.

<sup>4</sup> All asterisks in this Model Agreement should be substituted by project-specific particulars in the draft Agreement forming part of Bid Documents.

<sup>5</sup> All project-specific provisions in this Model EPC Agreement have been enclosed in square parenthesis and may be modified, as necessary, before issuing the draft Agreement forming part of Bid Documents.

B. The Authority resolved to **Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode** basis in accordance with the terms and conditions to be set forth in an agreement to be entered into.

C. The Authority accordingly invited the proposals (the “**Request for Proposals**” or “**RFP**”) from the eligible bidders as per the technical and commercial terms and conditions prescribed in the RFP for undertaking the Project.

D. After evaluation of the bids received, the Authority accepted the bid of the selected bidder and issued its Letter of Acceptance No. <insert details> dated <insert date> (hereinafter called the “**LOA**”) to the selected bidder for **Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**” at the Contract Price specified hereinafter, requiring the selected bidder to inter alia:

a. to give his consent to enter into this Agreement and the enforceability of the provisions thereof, within 10 (ten) days of the date of issue of LOA;

b. submit Performance Security and Additional Performance Security (if any) as per RFP requirements, and

c. execute this Agreement within 30 (thirty) days of the date of issue of LOA.

E. The Contractor has fulfilled the requirements specified in Recital (D)above;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing and the respective covenants set forth in this Agreement, the sufficiency and adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, the Authority hereby covenants to pay the Contractor, in consideration of the obligations specified herein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Agreement at the times and in the manner specified by the Agreement and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Parties agree as follows:

## Article 1

### Definitions and Interpretations

#### 1.1 Definitions

(i) The words and expressions beginning with capital letters and defined in this Agreement shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meaning ascribed thereto herein, and the words and expressions defined in the Schedules and used therein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Schedules.

(ii) In this Agreement, the following words and expressions shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them:

**“Accounting Year”** means the financial year commencing from the first day of April of any calendar year and ending on the thirty-first day of March of the next calendar year;

**“Advance Payment”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 19.2;

**“Affected Party”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 21.1;

**“Affiliate”** means, in relation to either Party {and/or Members}, a person who controls, is controlled by, or is under the common control with such Party {or Member} (as used in this definition, the expression “control” means, with respect to a person which is a company or corporation, the ownership, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% (fifty per cent) of the voting shares of such person, and with respect to a person which is not a company or corporation, the power to direct the management and policies of such person, whether by operation of law or by contract or otherwise);

**“Agreement”** means this Agreement, its Recitals, the Schedules hereto and any amendments thereto, or any supplementary agreement made in accordance with the provisions contained in this Agreement;

**“Applicable Laws”** means all laws, brought into force and effect by the GOI or the State Government including rules, regulations and notifications made thereunder, and judgements, decrees, injunctions, writs and orders of any court of record, applicable to this Agreement and the exercise, performance and discharge of the respective rights and obligations of the Parties hereunder, as may be in force and effect during the subsistence of this Agreement;

**“Applicable Permits”** means all clearances, licences, permits, authorisations, no objection certificates, consents, approvals and exemptions required to be obtained or maintained under Applicable Laws in connection with the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Highway during the subsistence of this Agreement;

**“Appointed Date”** means the date declared by the Authority as the project commencement date with the consent of the contractor, as per the process prescribed in Article 3 and 8 of this Agreement;

**“Arbitration Act”** means the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, with all its subsequent amendments;

**“Authority”** shall have the meaning attributed thereto in the array of Parties hereinabove as set forth in the Recitals;

**“Authority Default”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 23.2;

**“Authority’s Engineer”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 18.1;

**“Authority Representative”** means such person or persons as may be authorised in writing by the Authority to act on its behalf under this Agreement and shall include any person or persons having authority to exercise any rights or perform and fulfill any obligations of the Authority under this Agreement;

**“Bank”** means a bank incorporated in India and recognized by the Reserve Bank of India

**“Bank Rate”** means the standard rate at which Reserve Bank of India is prepared to buy or re-discount bills of exchange or other commercial paper eligible for purchase under the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934.

**“Base Rate”** means the floor rate of interest announced by the State Bank of India for all its lending operations;

**“Base Date”** means the last date of the calendar month, which precedes the Bid Due Date by at least 28 (twenty-eight) days;

**“Bid”** means the documents in their entirety comprised in the bid submitted by the [selected bidder/ Joint venture] in response to the Request for Proposal in accordance with the provisions thereof;

**“Bid Security”** means the bid security provided by the Contractor to the Authority in accordance with the Request for Proposal, and which is to remain in force until substituted by the Performance Security;

**“Change in Law”** means the occurrence of any of the following after the Base Date:

- (a) the enactment of any new Indian law;
- (b) the repeal, modification or re-enactment of any existing Indian law;
- (c) the commencement of any Indian law which has not come into effect until the Base Date; or
- (d) a change in the interpretation or application of any Indian law by a judgment

of a court of record which has become final, conclusive and binding, as compared to such interpretation or application by a court of record prior to the Base Date.

**“Change of Scope”** shall have the meaning set forth in Article 13;

**“Change of Scope Notice”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 13.2 (i);

**“Change of Scope Request”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 13.2(ii); **“Change of Scope Order”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 13.2 (iv); **“Completion Certificate”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 12.2; **“Construction”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 1.2(f);

**“Construction Period”** means the period commencing from the Appointed Date and ending on the date of the Completion Certificate;

**“Construction Zone”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 8.3 (i); **“Contract Price”** means the amount excluding GST specified in Clause 9.1 (i);

**“Contractor”** shall have the meaning attributed thereto in the array of Parties hereinabove as set forth in the Recitals;

**“Contractor Default”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 23.1;

**“Cure Period”** means the period specified in this Agreement for curing any breach or default of any provision of this Agreement by the Party responsible for such breach or default and shall:

- (a) commence from the date on which a notice is delivered by one Party to the other Party asking the latter to cure the breach or default specified in such notice;
- (b) not relieve any Party from liability to pay Damages or compensation under the provisions of this Agreement; and
- (c) not in any way be extended by any period of Suspension under this Agreement; provided that if the cure of any breach default by the Contractor requires any reasonable action by the Contractor that must be approved by the Authority or the Authority’s Engineer hereunder, the applicable Cure Period shall be extended by the period taken by the Authority or the Authority’s Engineer to accord their approval;

**“Damages”** shall have the meaning set forth in paragraph (w) of Clause 1.2;

**“Defect”** means any defect or deficiency in Construction of the Works or any part thereof, which does not conform with the Specifications and Standards, and in the case of Maintenance, means any Defect or deficiency which is specified in Schedule-E;

**“Defects Liability Period”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 17.1;

**“Dispute”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 26.1;

**“Dispute Resolution Procedure”** means the procedure for resolution of Disputes set forth in Article 26;

**“Drawings”** means all of the drawings, calculations and documents pertaining to the Project Highway as set forth in Schedule-I, and shall include ‘as built’ drawings of the Project Highway;

**“Document” or “Documentation”** means documentation in printed or written form, or in tapes, discs, drawings, computer programmes, writings, reports, photographs, films, cassettes, or expressed in any other written, electronic, audio or visual form;

**“Emergency”** means a condition or situation that is likely to endanger the safety or security of the individuals on or about the Project Highway, including Users thereof, or which poses an immediate threat of material damage to any of the Project Assets;

**“Encumbrances”** means, in relation to the Project Highway, any encumbrances such as mortgage, charge, pledge, lien, hypothecation, security interest, assignment, privilege or priority of any kind having the effect of security or other such obligations, and shall include any designation of loss to payees or beneficiaries or any similar arrangement under any insurance policy pertaining to the Project Highway, where applicable herein but excluding utilities referred to in Clause 9.1;

**“EPC”** means engineering, procurement and construction;

**“Final Payment Certificate”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 19.15;

**“Final Payment Statement”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 19.13;

**“Force Majeure” or “Force Majeure Event”** shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 21.1;

**“GAD” or “General Arrangement Drawings”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 3.1 (iii) (b);

**“GOI” or “Government”** means the Government of India;

**“Good Industry Practice”** means the practices, methods, techniques, designs, standards, skills, diligence, efficiency, reliability and prudence which are generally and reasonably expected from a reasonably skilled and experienced contractor engaged in the same type of undertaking as envisaged under this Agreement and which would be expected to result in the performance of its obligations by the Contractor in accordance with this Agreement, Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits in reliable, safe, economical and efficient manner;

**“Government Instrumentality”** means any department, division or sub-division of the Government or the State Government and includes any commission, board, authority, agency or municipal and other local authority or statutory body including panchayat under the control of the Government or the State Government, as the case may be, and having jurisdiction over all or any part of the Project Highway or the performance of all or any of the services or obligations of the Contractor under or

pursuant to this Agreement;

**“Handover Memorandum”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 8.2;

**“IRC”** means the Indian Roads Congress;

**“Indemnified Party”** means the Party entitled to the benefit of an indemnity pursuant to Article 25;

**“Indemnifying Party”** means the Party obligated to indemnify the other Party pursuant to Article 25;

**“Indirect Political Event”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 21.3;

**“Insurance Cover”** means the aggregate of the maximum sums insured under the insurance taken out by the Contractor pursuant to Article 20, and includes all insurances required to be taken out by the Contractor under Clauses 20.1 and 20.9 but not actually taken, and when used in the context of any act or event, it shall mean the aggregate of the maximum sums insured and payable or deemed to be insured and payable in relation to such act or event;

**“Intellectual Property”** means all patents, trademarks, service marks, logos, get-up, trade names, internet domain names, rights in designs, blue prints, programmes and manuals, drawings, copyright (including rights in computer software), database rights, semi-conductor, topography rights, utility models, rights in know-how and other intellectual property rights, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including applications for registration, and all rights or forms of protection having equivalent or similar effect anywhere in the world;

**“Interim Payment Certificate”** or **“IPC”** means the interim payment certificate issued by the Authority’s Engineer for payment to the Contractor in respect of Contractor’s claims for payment raised in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;

**“Joint Venture”** means the group of entities which have come together for implementation of this Project;

**“Lead Member”** shall, in the case of a joint venture, mean the member of such joint venture who shall have the authority to bind the contractor and each member of the Joint venture; and shall be deemed to be the Contractor for the purposes of this Agreement; the Lead Member shall itself undertake and perform at least 51% (fifty one per cent) of the total length of the Project Highway;

**“LOA”** or **“Letter of Acceptance”** means the letter of acceptance issued by the Authority as referred to in Recital (D);

**“Maintenance”** means the maintenance of the Project Highway as set forth in Article 14 for the period specified therein;

**“Maintenance Inspection Report”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 15.2;

**“Maintenance Manual”** shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 10.7;

**“Maintenance Programme”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 14.3;

**“Maintenance Period”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 14.1;

**“Maintenance Requirements”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 14.2;

**“Major Bridge”** means a bridge having a total length of more than 60 (sixty) meters between the inner faces of the dirt walls as specified in IRC:5;

**“Manual”** shall mean the Manual of Standards and Specifications for Project Highways;

**“Material Adverse Effect”** means a material adverse effect of any act or event on the ability of either Party to perform any of its obligations under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and which act or event causes a material financial burden or loss to either Party;

**“Materials”** comprise of all the supplies used by the Contractor used in the Works or for the maintenance of the Project Highway;

**“Monthly Maintenance Statement”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 19.6;

**“MORTH”** means the Ministry of Road Transport and Highways or any substitute thereof dealing with Highways;

**“Non-Political Event”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 21.2;

**“Parties”** means the parties to this Agreement collectively and “Party” shall mean any of the parties to this Agreement individually;

**“Performance Security”** and **“Additional Performance Security”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 7.1;

**“Plant”** means the apparatus and machinery intended to form or forming part of the works of the Works;

**“Political Event”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 21.4;

**“Programme”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 10.1(iii);

**“Project”** means the construction and maintenance of the Project Highway in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and includes all works, services and equipment relating to or in respect of the Scope of the Project;

**“Project Assets”** means all physical and other assets relating to (a) tangible assets

such as civil works and equipment including foundations, embankments, pavements, road surface, interchanges, bridges, culverts, road over-bridges, drainage works, traffic signals, sign boards, kilometer-stones, [toll plaza(s)], electrical systems, communication systems, rest areas, relief centers, maintenance depots and administrative offices; and (b) Project Facilities situated on the Site;

**“Project Completion Date”** means the date on which the Completion Certificate is issued;

**“Project Completion Schedule”** means the progressive Project Milestones set forth in Schedule-J for completion of the Project Highway on or before the Scheduled Completion Date;

**“Project Facilities”** means all the amenities and facilities situated on the Site, as described in Schedule-C;

**“Project Highway”** means the Site comprising **“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode.”** and all Project Assets, and its subsequent development and augmentation in accordance with this Agreement;

**“Project Milestone”** means the project milestone set forth in Schedule-J;

**“Proof Consultant”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 10.2;

**“Quality Assurance Plan”** or **“QAP”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 11.2;

**“Re.”, “Rs.” or “Rupees” or “Indian Rupees” or “INR”** means the lawful currency of the Republic of India;

**“Request for Proposals”** or **“RFP”** shall have the meaning set forth in Recital ‘C’;

**“Retention Money”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 7.5;

**“Right of Way”** means and refers to the total land required and acquired for the project, both in its width and length, together with all way leaves, easements, unrestricted access and other rights of way, howsoever described, necessary for construction and maintenance of the Project Highway in accordance with this Agreement;

**“Safety Consultant”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 10.1;

**“Scheduled Completion Date”** shall be the date set forth in Clause 10.3;

**“Scheduled Construction Period”** means the period commencing from the Appointed Date and ending on Scheduled Completion Date;

**“Scope of the Project”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 2.1;

**“Section”** means a part of the Project Highway;

**“Site”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 8.1;

**“Specifications and Standards”** means the specifications and standards relating to the quality, quantity, capacity and other requirements for the Project Highway, as set forth in Schedule-D, and any modifications thereof, or additions thereto, as included in the design and engineering for the Project Highway submitted by the Contractor to, and expressly approved by, the Authority;

**“Stage Payment Statement”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 19.4;

**“Structures”** means an elevated road or a flyover, as the case maybe;

**“Sub-contractor”** means any person or persons to whom a part of the Works or the Maintenance has been subcontracted by the Contractor and the permitted legal successors in title to such person, but not an assignee to such person;

**“Suspension”** shall have the meaning set forth in Article 22;

**“Specialized Work”** means the work which requires expertise or particular skill/technique or an advanced level of knowledge in the specific field for undertaking the work as required in the Project.

**“Taking Over Certificate”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 14.10;

**“Taxes”** means any Indian taxes including GST, excise duties, customs duties, value added tax, sales tax, local taxes, cess and any impost or surcharge of like nature (whether Central, State or local) on the goods, Materials, equipment and services incorporated in and forming part of the Project Highway charged, levied or imposed by any Government Instrumentality, but excluding any interest, penalties and other sums in relation thereto imposed on any account whatsoever. For the avoidance of doubt, Taxes shall not include taxes on corporate income;

**“Termination”** means the expiry or termination of this Agreement;

**“Termination Notice”** means the communication issued in accordance with this Agreement by one Party to the other Party terminating this Agreement;

**“Termination Payment”** means the amount payable by either Party to the other upon Termination in accordance with Article 23;

**“Terms of Reference” or “TOR”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 18.2;

**“Tests”** means the tests set forth in Schedule-K to determine the completion of Works in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;

**“Time Extension”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 10.5;

**“User”** means a person who travels or intends to travel on the Project Highway or any part thereof in/on any vehicle;

**“Valuation of Unpaid works”** shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 23.5;

**“Works”** means all works including survey and investigation, design, engineering, procurement, construction, Plant, Materials, maintenance, temporary works and other things necessary to complete the Project Highway in accordance with this Agreement; and

**“WPI”** means the wholesale price index for various commodities as published by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, GOI and shall include any index which substitutes the WPI, and any reference to WPI shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed as a reference to the WPI published for the period ending with the preceding month.

## **1.2 Interpretation**

- (i) In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires,
  - (a) references to any legislation or any provision thereof shall include amendment or re-enactment or consolidation of such legislation or any provision thereof so far as such amendment or re-enactment or consolidation applies or is capable of applying to any transaction entered into here under;
  - (b) references to laws of India or Indian law or regulation having the force of law shall include the laws, acts, ordinances, rules, regulations, bye laws or notifications which have the force of law in the territory of India and as from time to time may be amended, modified, supplemented, extended or re-enacted;
  - (c) references to a “person” and words denoting a natural person shall be construed as a reference to any individual, firm, company, corporation, society, trust, government, state or agency of a state or any association or partnership (whether or not having separate legal personality) of two or more of the above and shall include successors and assigns;
  - (d) the table of contents, headings or sub-headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in, and shall not affect, the construction or interpretation of this Agreement;
  - (e) the words “include” and “including” are to be construed without limitation and shall be deemed to be followed by “without limitation” or “but not limited to” whether or not they are followed by such phrases;
  - (f) references to “construction” or “building” include, unless the context otherwise requires, survey and investigation, design, developing, engineering, procurement, supply of plant, materials, equipment, labour, delivery, transportation, installation, processing, fabrication, testing, and commissioning of the Project Highway, including maintenance during the Construction Period, removing of defects, if any, and other activities incidental to the construction and “construct” or “build” shall be construed accordingly;
  - (g) references to “development” include, unless the context otherwise requires, construction, renovation, refurbishing, augmentation, up-gradation and other activities incidental thereto during the Construction Period, and “develop” shall be construed accordingly;
  - (h) any reference to any period of time shall mean a reference to that according to Indian standard time;
  - (i) any reference to day shall mean a reference to a calendar day;
  - (j) references to a “business day” shall be construed as a reference to a day (other than a Sunday) on which banks in Delhi are generally open for business;
  - (k) any reference to month shall mean a reference to a calendar month as per the Gregorian calendar;

- (l) references to any date, period or Project Milestone shall mean and include such date, period or Project Milestone as may be extended pursuant to this Agreement;
- (m) any reference to any period commencing “from” a specified day or date and “till” or “until” a specified day or date shall include both such days or dates; provided that if the last day of any period computed under this Agreement is not a business day, then the period shall run until the end of the next business day;
- (n) the words importing singular shall include plural and vice-versa;
- (o) references to any gender shall include the other and the neutral gender;
- (p) “lakh” means a hundred thousand (100,000) and “crore” means ten million (10,000,000);
- (q) “indebtedness” shall be construed so as to include any obligation (whether incurred as principal or surety) for the payment or repayment of money, whether present or future, actual or contingent;
- (r) references to the “winding-up”, “dissolution”, “insolvency”, or “reorganization” of a company or corporation shall be construed so as to include any equivalent or analogous proceedings under the law of the jurisdiction in which such company or corporation is incorporated or any jurisdiction in which such company or corporation carries on business including the seeking of liquidation, winding-up, reorganization, dissolution, arrangement, protection or relief of debtors;
- (s) save and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any reference, at any time, to any agreement, deed, instrument, license or document of any description shall be construed as reference to that agreement, deed, instrument, licence or other document as amended, varied, supplemented, modified or suspended at the time of such reference; provided that this Clause shall not operate so as to increase liabilities or obligations of the Authority hereunder or pursuant hereto in any manner whatsoever;
- (t) any agreement, consent, approval, authorisation, notice, communication, information or report required under or pursuant to this Agreement from or by any Party or the Authority’s Engineer shall be valid and effective only if it is in writing under the hand of a duly authorised representative of such Party or the Authority’s Engineer, as the case may be, in this behalf and not otherwise; the Schedules and Recitals to this Agreement form an integral part of this Agreement and will be in full force and effect as though they were expressly set out in the body of this Agreement;
- (u) references to Recitals, Articles, Clauses, Sub-clauses or Schedules in this Agreement shall, except where the context otherwise requires, mean references to Recitals, Articles, Clauses, Sub-clauses and Schedules of or to this Agreement, and references to a Paragraph shall, subject to any contrary indication, be construed as a reference to a Paragraph of this Agreement or of

the Schedule in which such reference appears;

- (v) the damages payable by either Party to the other of them, as set forth in this Agreement, whether on per diem basis or otherwise, are mutually agreed genuine pre-estimated loss and damage likely to be suffered and incurred by the Party entitled to receive the same and are not by way of penalty or liquidated damages (the "Damages");and
  - (w) time shall be of the essence in the performance of the Parties' respective obligations. If any time period specified herein is extended for the reasons specified in the Agreement, such extended time shall also be of the essence.
- (ii) Unless expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement, any Documentation required to be provided or furnished by the Contractor to the Authority shall be provided free of cost and in three copies, and if the Authority is required to return any such Documentation with its comments and/or approval, it shall be entitled to retain two copies thereof.
  - (iii) The rule of construction, if any, that a contract should be interpreted against the parties responsible for the drafting and preparation thereof, shall not apply.
  - (iv) Any word or expression used in this Agreement shall, unless otherwise defined or construed in this Agreement, bear its ordinary English meaning and, for these purposes, the General Clauses Act, 1897 shall not apply.

### **1.3 Measurements and arithmetic conventions**

All measurements and calculations shall be in the metric system and calculations done to 2 (two) decimal places, with the third digit of 5 (five) or above being rounded up and below 5 (five) being rounded down.

### **1.4 Priority of agreements and errors/discrepancies**

- (i) This Agreement, and all other agreements and documents forming part of or referred to in this Agreement are to be taken as mutually explanatory and, unless otherwise expressly provided elsewhere in this Agreement, the priority of this Agreement and other documents and agreements forming part hereof or referred to herein shall, in the event of any conflict between them, be in the following order:
  - (a) this Agreement; and all other agreements and documents forming part hereof or referred to herein; i.e., this Agreement at (a) above shall prevail over the agreements and documents at (b).
- (ii) Subject to the provisions of Clause 1.4 (i), in case of ambiguities or discrepancies within this Agreement, the following shall apply:
  - (a) between two or more Clauses of this Agreement, the provisions of a specific Clause relevant to the issue under consideration shall prevail over those in other Clauses;

- (b) between the Clauses of this Agreement and the Schedules, the Clauses shall prevail and between Schedules and Annexes, the Schedules shall prevail;
- (c) between any two Schedules, the Schedule relevant to the issue shall prevail;
- (d) between the written description on the Drawings and the Specifications and Standards, the latter shall prevail;
- (e) between the dimension scaled from the Drawing and its specific written dimension, the latter shall prevail; and
- (f) between any value written in numerals and that in words, the latter shall prevail.

### **1.5 Joint and several liability**

- (i) If the Contractor has formed a Joint Venture of two persons for implementing the Project:
  - (a) these persons shall, without prejudice to the provisions of this Agreement or any other agreement, be deemed to be jointly and severally liable to the Authority for the performance of the Agreement; and
  - (b) the Contractor shall ensure that no change in the composition of the Joint Venture is effected without the prior consent of the Authority.
- (ii) Without prejudice to the joint and several liability of all the members of the Joint Venture, the Lead Member shall represent all the members of the Joint Venture and shall always be liable and responsible for discharging the functions and obligations of the Contractor. The Contractor shall ensure that each member of the Joint Venture shall be bound by any decision, communication, notice, action or inaction of the Lead Member on any matter related to this Agreement and the Authority shall be entitled to rely upon any such action, decision or communication of the Lead Member. The Authority shall release the payments only in the name of JV.

<sup>6</sup>This Clause 1.5 may be omitted if the Contractor is not a Joint venture. Even if the Contractor is a Joint venture, the Authority may, at its discretion, delete this provision.

**Part II**  
**Scope of Project**

## Article 2

### Scope of the Project

#### 2.1 Scope of the Project

Under this Agreement, the scope of the Project (the “**Scope of the Project**”) shall mean and include:

- (a) construction of the Project Highway on the Site set forth in Schedule- A and as specified in Schedule-B together with provision of Project Facilities as specified in Schedule-C, and in conformity with the Specifications and Standards set forth in Schedule-D;
- (b) maintenance of the Project Highway in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and in conformity with the requirements set forth in Schedule-E; and
- (c) performance and fulfillment of all other obligations of the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and matters incidental thereto or necessary for the performance of any or all of the obligations of the Contractor under this Agreement.

Note: The instant project is a balance work. The process of termination of the present EPC Contractor is in progress and works are also being executed by the EPC Contractor. Accordingly, the prospective bidders are strongly advised to visit the site and get themselves acquainted with the ground situation during the bidding.

## Article 3

### Obligations of the Authority

#### 3.1 Obligations of the Authority

- (i) The Authority shall, at its own cost and expense, undertake, comply with and perform all its obligations set out in this Agreement or arising hereunder.
- (ii) The Authority shall be responsible for the correctness of the Scope of the Project, Project Facilities, Specifications and Standards and the criteria for testing of the completed Works.
- (iii) The Authority shall, upon submission of the Performance Security as per the RFP by the Contractor, shall provide to the Contractor:
  - (a) No less than 90% (ninety per cent) of the required Right of Way of the Construction Zone of total length of the Project Highway within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of this Agreement, which shall be in contiguous stretches of length not less than 1( One)kilometer.
  - (b) approval of the general arrangement drawings (the “GAD”) from railway authorities to enable the Contractor to construct road over- bridges/ under-bridges at level crossings on the Project Highway in accordance with the Specifications and Standards, and subject to the terms and conditions specified in such approval, within a period of 60 (sixty) days from the Appointed Date, and reimbursement of all the costs and expenses paid by the Contractor to the railway authorities for and in respect of the road over-bridges/ under bridges; and<sup>7</sup>
  - (c) all environmental clearances as required under Clause4.3.<sup>8</sup>
- (iv) Delay in providing the Right of Way or approval of GAD by railway authorities, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of Clause 3.1 (iii) shall entitle the Contractor to Damages in a sum calculated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8.3 of this Agreement and Time Extension in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.5 of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that the Damages for delay in approval of GAD by the railway authorities for a particular road over-bridge/ under-bridge shall be deemed to be equal to the Damages payable under the provisions of Clause 8.3 for delay in providing Right of Way for a length of 2 (two) kilometre for each such road over-bridge/under-bridge.

<sup>7</sup> Clause (b) may be omitted if the Project does not include a road over-bridge/under-bridge.

<sup>8</sup> Clause 3.1 (iii) (c) may be suitably modified in the event that all the environmental clearances for the Project Highway have been received or are not required. It should be clearly stated that all the environmental clearances for the Project Highway have been received; or

such environmental clearances for the Project Highway are not required.

- (v) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Parties expressly agree that the aggregate Damages payable under Clauses 3.1(iv), 8.3 and 9.5 shall not exceed 1% (one per cent) of the Contract Price. For the avoidance of doubt, the Damages payable by the Authority under the aforesaid Clauses shall not be additive if they arise concurrently from more than one cause but relate to the same part of the Project Highway.

Both the parties agree that payment of such Damages shall be full and final settlement of all claims of the Contractor and such compensation shall be the sole remedy against delays of the Authority and both parties further agree that the payment of Damages shall be the final cure for the Contractor against delays of the Authority, without recourse to any other payments.

- (vi) The Authority agrees to provide support to the Contractor and undertakes to observe, comply with and perform, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Applicable Laws, the following:
- (a) upon written request from the Contractor, and subject to the Contractor complying with Applicable Laws, provide reasonable support to the Contractor in procuring Applicable Permits required from any Government Instrumentality for implementation of the Project;
  - (b) upon written request from the Contractor, provide reasonable assistance to the Contractor in obtaining access to all necessary infrastructure facilities and utilities, including water and electricity at rates and on terms no less favorable than those generally available to commercial customers receiving substantially equivalent services;
  - (c) procure that no barriers that would have a material adverse effect on the works are erected or placed on or about the Project Highway by any Government Instrumentality or persons claiming through or under it, except for reasons of Emergency, national security, law and order or collection of inter-state taxes;
  - (d) not do or omit to do any act, deed or thing which may in any manner violate any provisions of this Agreement;
  - (e) support, cooperate with and facilitate the Contractor in the implementation of the Project in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; and
  - (f) upon written request from the Contractor and subject to the provisions of Clause 4.3, provide reasonable assistance to the Contractor and any expatriate personnel of the Contractor or its Sub-contractors to obtain the applicable visas and the requisite work permits for the purposes of discharge by the Contractor or its Sub-contractors of their obligations under this Agreement and the agreements with the Sub-contractors.

### **3.2 Maintenance obligations prior to the Appointed Date**



The Authority shall, prior to the Appointed Date, maintain the Project Highway, at its own cost and expense, so that its traffic worthiness and safety are at no time materially inferior as compared to its condition 10 (ten) days prior to the last date for submission of the Bid, and in the event of any material deterioration or damage other than normal wear and tear, undertake repair thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, the Authority shall undertake only routine maintenance prior to the Appointed Date, and it shall undertake special repairs only in the event of excessive deterioration or damage caused due to unforeseen events such as floods or earthquake.

### **3.3 Environmental Clearances**

The Authority represents and warrants that the environmental clearances required for construction of the Project shall be procured by the Authority prior to the date of issue of LOA. For the avoidance of doubt, the present status of environmental clearances is specified in Schedule-A.<sup>9</sup>

### **3.4 Deemed Termination upon delay**

Without prejudice to the provisions of Clauses 8.3, and subject to the provisions of Clause 7.3, the Parties expressly agree that in the event the Appointed Date does not occur, for any reason whatsoever, within 90 days of signing of the Agreement and submission of the full Performance Security by the Contractor, the Agreement shall be deemed to have been terminated. The Authority shall pay damages to the Contractor equivalent to 1% of the Contract Price (3% in case of standalone bridge projects). All other rights, privileges, claims and entitlements of the Contractor under or arising out of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by, and to have ceased. The Contractor shall hand over all information in relation to the Highway, including but not limited to any data, designs, drawings, structures, information, plans, etc. prepared by them for the Highway, to the Authority.

---

<sup>9</sup> Clause 3.3 may be suitably modified in the event that all the environmental clearances for the Project Highway have been received or are not required. It should be clearly stated that all the environmental clearances for the Project Highway have been received; or such environmental clearances for the Project Highway are not required.

## **Article 4**

### **Obligations of the Contractor**

#### **4.1 Obligations of the Contractor**

- (i) Subject to and on the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Contractor shall undertake the survey, investigation, design, engineering, procurement, construction, and maintenance of the Project Highway and observe, fulfill, comply with and perform all its obligations set out in this Agreement or arising hereunder.
- (ii) The Contractor shall comply with all Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits (including renewals as required) in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.
- (iii) Subject to the provisions of Clauses 4.1 (i) and 4.1 (ii), the Contractor shall discharge its obligations in accordance with Good Industry Practice and as a reasonable and prudent person.
- (iv) The Contractor shall remedy any and all loss, defects, or damage to the Project Highway from the Appointed Date until the end of the Construction Period at the Contractor's cost, save and except to the extent that any such loss, defect, or damage shall have arisen from any wilful default or neglect of the Authority.
- (v) The Contractor shall remedy any and all loss, defect or damage to the Project Highway during the Defects Liability Period at the Contractor's cost to the extent that such loss, defect or damage shall have arisen out of the reasons specified in Clause 17.3.
- (vi) The Contractor shall remedy any and all loss or damage to the Project Highway during the Maintenance Period at the Contractor's cost, including those stated in Clause 14.1 (ii), save and except to the extent that any such loss or damage shall have arisen on account of any wilful default or neglect of the Authority or on account of a Force Majeure Event.
- (vii) The Contractor shall, at its own cost and expense, in addition to and not in derogation of its obligations elsewhere set out in this Agreement:
  - (a) make, or cause to be made, necessary applications to the relevant Government Instrumentalities with such particulars and details as may be required for obtaining Applicable Permits set forth in Schedule-F and obtain and keep in force and effect such Applicable Permits in conformity with the Applicable Laws;
  - (b) procure, as required, the appropriate proprietary rights, licences, agreements and permissions for Materials, methods, processes and systems used or incorporated into the Project Highway;



- (c) make reasonable efforts to maintain harmony and good industrial relations among the personnel employed by it or its Sub-contractors in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Agreement;
  - (d) ensure and procure that its Sub-contractors comply with all Applicable Permits and Applicable Laws in the performance by them of any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement;
  - (e) not do or omit to do any act, deed or thing which may in any manner violate any provisions of this Agreement;
  - (f) support, cooperate with and facilitate the Authority in the implementation and operation of the Project in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;
  - (g) ensure that the Contractor and its Sub-contractors comply with the safety and welfare measures for labour in accordance with the Applicable Laws and Good Industry Practice and shall appoint full time Safety Officer & Labour Welfare Officer to achieve the compliance;
  - (h) keep, on Site, a copy of this Agreement, publications named in this Agreement, the Drawings, Documents relating to the Project, and Change of Scope orders and other communications given under this Agreement. The Authority's Engineer and its authorised personnel shall have the right of access to all these documents at all reasonable times;
  - (i) cooperate with other contractors employed by the Authority and personnel of any public authority; and
  - (j) not interfere unnecessarily or improperly with the convenience of the public, or the access to and use and occupation of all roads and footpaths, irrespective of whether they are public or in the possession of the Authority or of others.
  - (k) ensure that all payments to the manpower (labour, operators, technicians, officers, engineers etc) are released directly to their bank account
- (viii) The Contractor shall undertake all necessary superintendence to plan, arrange, direct, manage, inspect and test the Works. The Contractor shall provide all necessary superintendence of the Works for the proper fulfilling of the Contractor's obligations under the Agreement. Such superintendence shall be given by competent person having adequate knowledge of the operations to be carried out (including the methods and techniques required, the hazards likely to be encountered and methods of preventing accidents) for the satisfactory and safe execution of the Works.
- (ix) The Contractor shall obtain and maintain a project related bank account operational at site where all transactions related to the payment of work will be done. The Contractor shall submit a monthly account statement and a detailed report on utilization of funds transferred to this project related bank account to Authority's Engineer along with Stage Payment Statement. Notwithstanding anything contrary to this agreement, the authority, in the interest and to ensure timely completion of the work, reserves the right to audit such bank accounts to ensure that there is no

diversion of funds from this project specific account to any other project being implemented by the Contractor.

- (x) The Contractor shall provide the documents of the Contractor specified in the Agreement, and all Contractors' personnel; Goods, consumables and other things and services, whether of a temporary or permanent nature, required in and for the execution, completion of Works and remedying defects.
- (xi) The Contractor shall perform the Works in conformity with the Project requirements and other requirements and standards prescribed under or pursuant to the Agreement.
- (xii) The Contractor shall carry out such work incidental and contingent to the original Scope of the Project to comply with Good Industry Practices.
- (xiii) The Contractor shall maintain required staff and necessary Contractor's equipment and materials within the reach of the Site during the Defects Liability Period so that any defects arising are promptly attended.

#### **4.2 Obligations relating to sub-contracts and any other agreements**

- (i) The Contractor, whether Joint Venture or sole, shall not sub-contract any Works in more than **49% (forty nine percent)** of the Contract Price and shall carry out Works directly under its own supervision and through its own personnel and equipment in **at least 51% (fifty one percent)** of the Contract Price. Further, in case the Contractor is a Joint Venture, then the Lead Member shall carry out Works directly through its own resources (men, material and machines etc.) in **at least 51% (fifty one percent)** of total length of the Project Highway. Provided, however, that in respect of the Works carried out directly by the Contractor, it may enter into contracts for the supply and installation of Materials, Plant, equipment, road furniture, safety devices and labour, as the case may be, for such Works. For avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that the Contractor may sub-divide the aforesaid length of **51% (fifty one percent)** in no more than 5 (five) sections of the Project Highway. The Parties further agree that all obligations and liabilities under this Agreement for the entire Project Highway shall at all times remain with the Contractor.
- (ii) In the event any sub-contract for Works, or the aggregate of such sub-contracts with any Sub-contractor, exceeds 5% (five percent) of the Contract price, the Contractor shall communicate the name and particulars, including the relevant experience of the Sub-Contractor, to the Authority prior to entering into any such sub-contract. The Authority shall examine the particulars of the Sub-contractor from the national security and public interest perspective and may require the Contractor, no later than 15 (fifteen) business days from the date of receiving the communication from the Contractor, not to proceed with the sub-contract, and the Contractor shall comply therewith.
- (iii) In the event any sub-contract referred to in Clause 4.2(ii) relates to a Sub-contractor

who has, over the preceding (three) years, not undertaken at least one work of a similar nature with a contract value exceeding 40% (forty percent) of the value of the sub-contract to be awarded hereunder, and received payments in respect thereof for an amount equal to at least such 40% (forty percent), the Authority may, no later than 15 (fifteen) business days from the date of receiving the communication from the Contractor, require the Contractor not to proceed with such sub-contract, and the Contractor shall comply therewith without delay or demur.

- (iv) It is expressly agreed that the Contractor shall, at all times, be responsible and liable for all its obligations under this Agreement notwithstanding anything contained in the agreements with its Sub-contractors or any other agreement that may be entered into by the Contractor, and no default under any such agreement shall excuse the Contractor from its obligations or liability under this Agreement. However, in case of non-compliance of the Contractor towards his obligations for payments to the approved Sub-contractor(s), which is likely to affect the progress of works, the authority reserves the right to intervene and direct the Contractor to release such outstanding payments to approved Sub-contractor(s) out of the payments due for the completed Works in the interest of work.

#### **4.3 Employment of foreign nationals**

The Contractor acknowledges, agrees and undertakes that employment of foreign personnel by the Contractor and/or its Sub-contractors and their sub- contractors shall be subject to grant of requisite regulatory permits and approvals including employment/ residential visas and work permits, if any required, and the obligation to apply for and obtain the same shall always rest with the Contractor. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, refusal of or inability to obtain any such permits and approvals by the Contractor or any of its Sub-contractors or their sub-contractors shall not constitute a Force Majeure Event, and shall not in any manner excuse the Contractor from the performance and discharge it of its obligations and liabilities under this Agreement, and the Contractor's liabilities hereunder shall remain unaffected by such failure, refusal or inability.

#### **4.4 Contractor's personnel**

- (i) The Contractor shall ensure that the personnel engaged by it or by its Sub-contractors in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement are at all times appropriately and adequately qualified, skilled and experienced in their respective functions in conformity with Good Industry Practice. The Contractor will try to hire at least 10% (ten percent) trained workmen as per the National Skills Qualifications Framework. If necessary, the requisite workmen may be got trained by the Contractor at his cost through authorized training centers of the Directorate General of Training (DGT). The Contractor will organize training at project site/ sites for the trainees as and when required as per the training schedule finalized in consultation with the training centers. The trainees shall be paid stipend by the Contractor (subject to a maximum of Rs. 15,000/- per person) on the basis of minimum wages to compensate

for loss of income during the training period.

- (ii) The Authority's Engineer may, for reasons to be specified in writing, direct the Contractor to remove any member of the Contractor's or Sub-contractor's personnel. Provided that any such direction issued by the Authority's Engineer shall specify the reasons for the removal of such person.
- (iii) The Contractor shall on receiving such a direction from the Authority's Engineer order for the removal of such person or persons with immediate effect. It shall be the duty of the Contractor to ensure that such persons are evicted from the Site within 10 (ten) days of any such direction being issued in pursuance of Clause 4.4 (ii). The Contractor shall further ensure that such persons have no further connection with the Works or Maintenance under this Agreement. The Contractor shall then appoint (or cause to be appointed) are placement.

#### **4.5 Advertisement on Project Highway**

The Project Highway or any part thereof shall not be used in any manner to advertise any commercial product or services.

#### **4.6 Contractor's care of the Works**

The Contractor shall bear full risk in, and take full responsibility for, the care of the Works, and of the Materials, goods and equipment for incorporation therein, from the Appointed Date until the date of Completion Certificate, save and except to the extent that any such loss or damage shall have arisen from any wilful default or gross neglect of the Authority.

#### **4.7 Electricity, water and other services**

The Contractor shall be responsible for procuring of all utilities as may be required, including without limitation, adequate power, water and other services.

#### **4.8 Unforeseeable difficulties**

Except as otherwise stated in the Agreement:

- (a) the Contractor accepts complete responsibility for having foreseen all difficulties and costs of successfully completing the Works;
- (b) the Contract Price shall not be adjusted to take account of any unforeseen difficulties or costs; and
- (c) the Scheduled Completion Date shall not be adjusted to take account of any unforeseen difficulties or costs.

#### **4.9 Co-ordination of the Works**

- (i) The Contractor acknowledges that in addition to the Agreement, it is also aware of terms of the other Project contracts and other agreements the Authority has

negotiated and entered into for performance of its obligations under the Agreement (copies of other contracts and other agreements are made available to the Contractor from time to time) and that the Contractor is fully aware of the consequences to the Authority which would or are likely to result from a breach by the Contractor of its obligations under the Agreement. In the event the actions of the Contractor result in the breach by the Authority of any or all of the other Project contracts and such breach imposes any liability on the Authority, the Contractor shall: (a) undertake all steps as may be possible to mitigate or neutralize the liability that has arisen, and (b) indemnify the Authority against any such liability and compensate the Authority to that extent.

- (ii) The Contractor shall be responsible for the co-ordination and proper provision of the Works, including co-ordination of other Contractors or Sub-contractors for the Project. The Contractor shall co-operate with the Authority in the co-ordination of the Works with the works under the other Project contracts. The Contractor shall provide all reasonable support for carrying out their worktop:
  - (a) any other contractors employed by the Authority;
  - (b) the workmen of the Authority;
  - (c) the workmen of any Governmental Instrumentality who may be employed in the execution of work on or near the Site; and
  - (d) such other persons as is required in the opinion of the Authority for successful completion of the Project.

#### **4.10 Environmental Measures**

- (i) The Contractor agrees to conduct its activities in connection with the Agreement in such a manner so as to comply with the environmental requirements which includes, *inter alia*, all the conditions required to be satisfied under the environmental clearances and applicable law, and assumes full responsibility for measures which are required to be taken to ensure such compliance.

#### **4.11 Site Data**

- (i) The Contractor shall be deemed to have inspected and examined the Site and its surroundings and to have satisfied himself before entering into the Agreement in all material respects including but not limited to:
  - (a) the form and nature of the Site (including, inter-alia, the surface and sub-surface conditions and geo-technical factors);
  - (b) the hydrological and climatic conditions;
  - (c) the extent and nature of the works already completed and Materials necessary for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects that includes already executed part also.
  - (d) the suitability and the adequacy of the Site for the execution of the Works;

- (e) the means of access to the Site and the accommodation the Contractor may require;
  - (f) arranging permits as required as per [,] of the Agreement.
  - (g) the requirements of operation and maintenance; and
- 4.12** all other factors and circumstances affecting the Contractor's rights and obligations under the Agreement, the Contract Price and Time for Completion. Sufficiency of Contract Price

The Contractor shall have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price. The Contract Price shall cover all its obligations under the Agreement, in addition to all risks the Contractor has agreed to undertake under the Agreement, including those associated with the performance of its obligations under the Agreement and all things necessary for the provision of the Works in a manner satisfactory to the Authority and in accordance with this Agreement.

**4.13 Clearance of the Site**

During the provision of the Works, and as a pre-condition to the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, the Contractor shall clear away and remove from the Site, all Contractor's equipment, surplus material, wreckage, rubbish and temporary Works, and shall keep the Site free from all unnecessary obstructions, and shall not store or dispose of any Contractor's equipment or surplus materials on the Site. The Contractor shall promptly clear away and remove from the Site any wreckage, rubbish or temporary Works no longer required and leave the Site and the Works in a clean and safe condition to the sole satisfaction of the Authority.

**4.14 Obligations relating to Local Content**

The Contractor [Class - I Local Supplier/ Class - II Local Supplier/ Non - Local Supplier] undertakes to ensure minimum Local Content in the Project Highway of at least [50%/20%] duly complying with the provisions of Department of Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated September 16, 2020 as amended or modified till Bid Due Date and the provisions under Rule 144 (xi) of GFR, 2017.

## Article 5

### Representations and Warranties

#### 5.1 Representations and warranties of the Contractor

- (i) The Contractor represents and warrants to the Authority that:
- (a) it is duly organised and validly existing under the laws of India, and has full power and authority to execute and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to carry out the transactions contemplated hereby;
  - (b) it has taken all necessary corporate and/or other actions under Applicable Laws to authorise the execution and delivery of this Agreement and to validly exercise its rights and perform its obligations under this Agreement;
  - (c) this Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof, and its obligations under this Agreement will be legally valid, binding and enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof;
  - (d) it is subject to the laws of India, and hereby expressly and irrevocably waives any immunity in any jurisdiction in respect of this Agreement or matters arising thereunder including any obligation, liability or responsibility hereunder;
  - (e) the information furnished in the Bid, Request for Qualification and Request for Proposals or otherwise and as updated on or before the date of this Agreement is true and accurate in all respects as on the date of this Agreement;
  - (f) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will not conflict with, or result in the breach of, or constitute a default under, or accelerate performance required by any of the terms of its memorandum and articles of association or any Applicable Laws or any covenant, contract, agreement, arrangement, understanding, decree or order to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets is bound or affected;
  - (g) there are no actions, suits, proceedings, or investigations pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against it at law or in equity before any court or before any other judicial, quasi-judicial or other authority, the outcome of which may result in the breach of this Agreement or which individually or in the aggregate may result in any material impairment of its ability to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement;
  - (h) it has no knowledge of any violation or default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or any legally binding order of any Government Instrumentality which may result in any material adverse effect on its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement and no factor



circumstance exists which may give rise to such proceedings that would adversely affect the performance of its obligations under this Agreement;

- (i) it has complied with Applicable Laws in all material respects and has not been subject to any fines, penalties, injunctive relief or any other civil or criminal liabilities which in the aggregate have or may have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
  - (j) no representation or warranty by it contained herein or in any other document furnished by it to the Authority or to any Government Instrumentality in relation to Applicable Permits contains or will contain any untrue or misleading statement of material fact or omits or will omit to state a material fact necessary to make such representation or warranty not misleading;
  - (k) no sums, in cash or kind, have been paid or will be paid, by it or on its behalf, to any person by way of fees, commission or otherwise for securing the contract or entering into this Agreement or for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of the Authority in connection therewith;
  - (l) nothing contained in this Agreement shall create any contractual relationship or obligation between the Authority and any Sub- contractors, designers, consultants or agents of the Contractor;
  - (m) it is adequately financed has the requisite knowledge, expertise, technical know-how, experience, resources, infrastructure, licenses, patents, copy rights, for designing, supplying/ procuring the goods and materials, and for providing the installation and construction services required for completing the construction of the Project Facilities; and
- (ii) it represents the Authority that:
- (a) it owns or has the right to use all “**Intellectual Property**” necessary to perform the contractual obligations and to carry on the Works without conflict with the right of others;
  - (b) All intellectual property rights necessary to perform the contractual obligations and to carry on the Works are in full force and effect and are vested in, and beneficially owned by the Contractor, and are free from encumbrances.
  - (c) None of the intellectual property rights is being used, claimed, or posed or attacked by any other person, nor does the use of such intellectual property rights or any part of them infringe the intellectual property rights owned or enjoyed by any third-party.
  - (d) None of the intellectual property rights owned or used by the Contractor is the subject of any claim, opposition, attack, assertion or other arrangement of whatsoever nature which does or may impinge upon their use, validity, enforceability or ownership by the Parties, and there are no grounds or other circumstances which may give rise to the same.

- (e) No licenses or registered user or other rights have been granted or agreed to be granted to any third party in respect of such intellectual property rights.
  - (f) No act has been done or has been omitted to be done to entitle any authority or person to cancel, forfeit or modify any intellectual property rights.
  - (g) The Contractor shall notify the Authority of any adverse use of the intellectual property rights or confusingly or deceptively similar to the intellectual property rights.
  - (h) The Contractor shall recognize the Authority's ownership and title to the intellectual property rights and shall not at any time, either directly or indirectly, put to issue the validity or ownership of the intellectual property rights and it will not do any act or thing, either directly or indirectly, which in anyway impairs the validity and ownership of the intellectual property rights.
  - (i) The Contractor shall ,promptly execute, acknowledge and deliver all documents which are requested by Authority to record with appropriate governmental agencies and authorities the fact that the Authority has the right to the use of the said intellectual property rights.
  - (j) The Contractor shall not, for any reason, object to, or interfere in any way with the ownership, registration or use of the intellectual property rights by the Authority (or its licensee or assigns) for any purpose whatsoever.
- (iii) The Contractor is fully aware that the Agreement is inter linked with the other Project contracts and the non-performance or deficient performance or default by the Contractor and/or any of the Contractor's personnel or Subcontractors under one among the said contracts will have bearing on the other contracts and the evaluation of the Contractor's performance under the Agreement and the Project itself.
- (iv) If at any time during the Defects Liability Period any item of the Works or Project Facilities or any part thereof, do not conform to the Authority requirements and Specifications and Standards, on being so notified by the Authority, the Contractor shall promptly rectify/remedy such nonconformity to the satisfaction of the Authority solely at the Contractor's expense; failing which the Authority may reject or revoke Taking-Over Certificate, and the Authority may proceed to correct the Contractor's nonconforming Work by the most expeditious means available, the costs of which shall be to the Contractor's account; or the Authority may retain the non-conforming Work and an equitable adjustment reducing the total Contract Price to reflect the diminished value of such non-conforming Work will be made by written amendment.
- (v) In addition to the other warranties, the Contractor represents and warrants as follows:
- (a) The Contractor has (or, if the technology does not currently exist, will have granted at the time of passing to The Employer) in and to the technology used in the equipment, materials, goods, Works, Contractor's documents, Drawings and Manuals ("**Technology**")-

- i. all right, title and interest free of any lien, claim or restriction; and
    - ii. right to grant to the Authority the right to use the Technology for the purpose of this contract, free of any lien, claim or restriction and on the terms of license as required.
  - (b) The Contractor has granted (or, if the technology does not currently exist, will grant at the time of passing to the Authority the property and title in and to the equipment, materials, goods, Works, spares, Contractor's documents, Drawings and Manuals in which it is used) to the Authority the right to use the Technology, free of any lien, claim or restriction.
- (vi) In addition to the other Warranties, the Contractor represents and warrants as follows:
  - (a) No Technology contains any worm (i.e., a program that travels from one computer to another computer but does not attach itself to the operating system of the computer it enters), virus (i.e., a program that travels from one computer to another computer that attaches itself to the operating system it enters) or self-destruct capability.
  - (b) The Technology will not abnormally end or provide invalid or incorrect results as a result of date-dependent data.
  - (c) The Technology can accurately recognize, manage, accommodate, and manipulate date-dependent data, including single and multi-century formulas and leap years.
- (vii) No criminal proceedings instituted against any of the employees or Directors of the Contractor.
- (viii) Till date the services of the Contractor has not been terminated by any person for any breach or non-performance or negligence by the Contractor.

## **5.2 Representations and warranties of the Authority**

The Authority represents and warrants to the Contractor that:

- (a) it has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to carry out the transactions contemplated herein and that it has taken all actions necessary to execute this Agreement, exercise its rights and perform its obligations, under this Agreement;
- (b) it has taken all necessary actions under the Applicable Laws to authorise the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement;
- (c) it has the financial standing and capacity to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (d) this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof;

- (e) it has no knowledge of any violation or default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or any decree of any court or any legally binding order of any Government Instrumentality which may result in any material adverse effect on the Authority's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (f) it has complied with Applicable Laws in all material respects;
- (g) it has good and valid right to the Site and has the power and authority to grant the Right of Way in respect thereof to the Contractor; and
- (h) it has procured Right of Way and environment clearances such that the Contractor can commence construction forthwith on 90% (ninety per cent) of the total length of the Project Highway.

### **5.3 Disclosure**

In the event that any occurrence or circumstance comes to the attention of either Party that renders any of its aforesaid representations or warranties untrue or incorrect, such Party shall immediately notify the other Party of the same. Such notification shall not have the effect of remedying any breach of the representation or warranty that has been found to be untrue or incorrect nor shall it adversely affect or waive any obligation of either Party under this Agreement.

## Article 6

### Disclaimer

#### 6.1 Disclaimer

- (i) The Contractor acknowledges that prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Contractor has, after a complete and careful examination, made an independent evaluation of the Request for Proposal, Scope of the Project, Specifications and Standards of design, construction and maintenance, Site, local conditions, physical qualities of ground, subsoil and geology, traffic volumes, suitability and availability of access routes to the Site and all information provided by the Authority or obtained, procured or gathered otherwise, and has determined to its satisfaction the accuracy or otherwise thereof and the nature and extent of difficulties, risks and hazards as are likely to arise or may be faced by it in the course of performance of its obligations hereunder. Save as provided in Clause 3.1 and Clause 5.2, the Authority makes no representation whatsoever, express, implicit or otherwise, regarding the accuracy, adequacy, correctness, reliability and/or completeness of any assessment, assumptions, statement or information provided by it and the Contractor confirms that it shall have no claim whatsoever against the Authority in this regard.
- (ii) The Contractor acknowledges and hereby accepts to have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price.
- (iii) The Contractor acknowledges and hereby accepts the risk of inadequacy, mistake or error in or relating to any of the matters set forth in Clause 6.1 (i) above and hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Authority shall not be liable for the same in any manner whatsoever to the Contractor, or any person claiming through or under any of them, and shall not lead to any adjustment of Contract Price or Scheduled Completion Date.
- (iv) The Parties agree that any mistake or error in or relating to any of the matters set forth in Clause 6.1 (i) above shall not vitiate this Agreement, or render it voidable.
- (v) In the event that either Party becomes aware of any mistake or error relating to any of the matters set forth in Clause 6.1 (i) above, that Party shall immediately notify the other Party, specifying the mistake or error.
- (vi) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all risks relating to the Project shall be borne by the Contractor; and the Authority shall not be liable in any manner for such risks or the consequences thereof.

**Part III**

**Construction and Maintenance**



**Article 7**  
**Performance Security**

**7.1 Performance Security**

(i) (A) Within **15 (fifteen)** days of receipt of Letter of Acceptance, the selected Bidder shall furnish to the Authority an irrevocable and unconditional e-Bank guarantee from a Bank in the form set forth in Annex-I of Schedule-G (the “**Performance Security**”) for an amount equal to **3% (Three percent)** of its Bid Price. In case of bids mentioned below, the Selected Bidder, along with the Performance Security, shall also furnish to the Authority an irrevocable and unconditional e-Bank guarantee from a Bank in the same form given at Annex-I of Schedule-G towards an Additional Performance Security (the “**Additional Performance Security**”) for an amount calculated as under:

(a) If the Bid Price offered by the Selected Bidder is lower than 20% of the estimated project cost/cost put to the Additional Performance Security shall be calculated @ 20% of the difference in the (aa) Estimated Project Cost (as mentioned in RFP)-20% of the Estimated Project Cost and (bb) the Bid Price offered by the selected Bidder.

(b) Maximum limit of additional performance security shall be limited to 3% of the Bid Price offered by the selected Bidder.

(c) This “Additional Performance Security” shall be treated as part of performance security.

(B) The Performance Security shall be valid until 60(sixty) days after the Defects Liability Period. The Additional Performance Security shall be valid until 28 (twenty-eight) days after Project Completion Date.

(ii) The Selected Bidder has the option to provide 50% of the Performance Security and 50% of the Additional Performance Security, if any, within **15 (fifteen)** days of receipt of Letter of Acceptance, in any case before signing of the Contract Agreement and the remaining Performance Security and Additional Performance Security, if any, shall be submitted within 30 days of signing of this agreement.

(iii) In the event the Selected Bidder fails to provide the remaining Performance Security and Additional Performance Security, if any, as prescribed herein, it may seek extension of time for a further period upto **30** days by paying the Damages upfront along with the request letter seeking the extension. The Damages shall be the sum calculated at the rate of 0.01% (zero point zero one per cent) of the Bid Price offered by the Selected Bidder for each day until the Performance Security and Additional Performance Security, if any, is provided in full as prescribed herein. The damages at full rate as given above shall be applicable even if a part of the Performance Security and the Additional Performance Security is provided. For avoidance of any doubt, in case of failure of submission of Performance Security and additional Performance

Security, if any, within the additional 30 days' time period, the award (/LoA) shall be deemed to be withdrawn and the bid security shall be encashed and the proceeds thereof appropriated by the Authority. Thereupon all rights, privileges, claims and entitlements of the contractor under or arising out of the Award shall be deemed to have been waived by, and to have ceased with the concurrence of the Contractor, and the Award shall be deemed to have been withdrawn by the Authority.

- (iv) For avoidance of any doubt, in case of failure of submission of Performance Security and Additional Performance Security, if any, within the additional 30 days' time period, the award shall be deemed to be cancelled/ withdrawn and the Bid Security shall be encashed and the proceeds thereof appropriated by the Authority. Thereupon all rights, privileges, claims and entitlements of the Contractor under or arising out of the Award shall be deemed to have been waived by, and to have ceased with the concurrence of the Contractor, and the Award shall be deemed to have been withdrawn by the Authority.

## **7.2 Extension of Performance Security and Additional Performance Security**

The Contractor may initially provide the Performance Security for a period of 2 (two) years; provided that it shall procure the extension of the validity of the Performance Security, as necessary, at least 2 (two) months prior to the date of expiry thereof. Upon the Contractor providing an extended Performance Security, the previous Performance Security shall be deemed to be released and the Authority shall return the same to the Contractor within a period of 7 (seven) business days from the date of submission of the extended Performance Security.

## **7.3 Appropriation of Performance Security**

- (i) Upon occurrence of a Contractor's Default, the Authority shall, without prejudice to its other rights and remedies hereunder or in law, be entitled to encash and appropriate the relevant amounts from the Performance Security as Damages for such Contractor's Default.
- (ii) Upon such encashment and appropriation from the Performance Security, the Contractor shall, within 30 (thirty) days thereof, replenish, in case of partial appropriation, to its original level the Performance Security, and in case of appropriation of the entire Performance Security provide a fresh Performance Security, as the case may be, and the Contractor shall, within the time so granted, replenish or furnish fresh Performance Security as aforesaid failing which the Authority shall be entitled to terminate the Agreement in accordance with Article 23. Upon replenishment or furnishing of a fresh Performance Security, as the case may be, as aforesaid, the Contractor shall be entitled to an additional Cure Period of 30 (thirty) days for remedying the Contractor's Default, and in the event of the Contractor not curing its default within such Cure Period, the Authority shall be entitled to encash and appropriate such Performance Security as Damages, and to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Article 23.

## **7.4 Release of Performance Security**

- (i) The Authority shall return the Performance Security to the Contractor within 60 (sixty) days of the expiry of the Maintenance Period or the Defects Liability Period, whichever is later, under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, the Parties agree that the Authority shall not be obliged to release the Performance Security until all Defects identified during the Defects Liability Period have been rectified.
- (ii) The Authority shall return the Additional Performance Security to the Contractor within 28 (twenty eight) days from the date of issue of Completion Certificate under Article 12 of this Agreement.
- (iii) The Authority shall be liable to pay interest @ 9% (nine per cent) per annum for any delay in the return of Performance Security and Additional Performance Security, if any, beyond the period prescribed above for the period of delay.

#### **7.5 Retention Money<sup>10</sup>**

- (i) From every payment for Works due to the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.5, the Authority shall deduct 6% (six per cent) thereof as e-Bank guarantee money for performance of the obligations of the Contractor during the Construction Period (the “**Retention Money**”) subject to the condition that the maximum amount of Retention Money shall not exceed 5% (five per cent) of the Contract Price.
- (ii) Upon occurrence of a Contractor’s Default, the Authority shall, without prejudice to its other rights and remedies hereunder or in law, be entitled to appropriate the relevant amounts from the Retention Money as Damages for such Contractor’s Default.
- (iii) Within 15 (fifteen) days of the date of issue of the Completion Certificate, the Authority shall refund the balance of Retention Money remaining with the Authority after adjusting the amounts appropriated under the provisions of Clause 7.5(ii).
- (iv) The Parties agree that in the event of Termination of this Agreement, the Retention Money specified in this Clause 7.5 shall be treated as if they are Performance Security and shall be reckoned as such for the purposes of Termination Payment under Clause 23.6.
- (v) The contractor may, upon furnishing an irrevocable and unconditional e-Bank guarantee substantially in the form provided at Annex-II of Schedule – G, require the Authority to refund the Retention Money deducted by the Authority under the provisions of clause 7.5 (i) Provided that the refund hereunder shall be made in tranches of not less than 1% (one per cent) of the Contract Price.

<sup>10</sup> The Authority may, in its discretion, omit Clause 7.5 and in lieu thereof increase the Performance Security under Clause 7.1 from 7.5% (seven point five per cent) to 10% (ten per cent).

## 2. Article 8

### Right of Way

#### 8.1 The Site

The site of the Project Highway (the “**Site**”) shall comprise the site described in Schedule-A in respect of which the Right of Way shall be provided by the Authority to the Contractor. The Authority shall be responsible for:

- (a) acquiring and providing Right of Way on the Site in accordance with the alignment finalized by the Authority, free from all encroachments and encumbrances, and free access thereto for the execution of this Agreement; and
- (b) obtaining licenses and permits for environment clearance for the Project Highway.

#### 8.2 Procurement of the Site

- (i) The Authority Representative, the Contractor and Authority’s Engineer shall, within 10 (ten) days of the date of this Agreement, inspect the Site and prepare a detailed memorandum containing an inventory of the Site including the vacant and unencumbered land, buildings, structures, road works, trees and any other immovable property on or attached to the Site (hereinafter referred to as the “**Handover Memorandum**”). Subject to the provisions of Clause 8.2 (iii), the Handover Memorandum shall have appended thereto an appendix (the “**Appendix**”) specifying in reasonable detail those parts of the Site to which vacant access and Right of Way has not been given to the Contractor along with details of hindrances in the Construction Zone. For sake of clarity the Handover Memorandum shall clearly specify the parts of Site where work can be executed. Signing of the Handover Memorandum, in three counterparts (each of which shall constitute an original), by the authorized representatives of the Authority, Contractor and Authority’s Engineer shall be deemed to constitute a valid evidence of giving the Right of Way to the Contractor for discharging its obligations under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and for no other purpose whatsoever.
- (ii) Whenever the Authority is ready to hand over any part or parts of the Site included in the Appendix, it shall inform the Contractor, by notice, of the proposed date and time such of hand over. The Authority Representative and the Contractor shall, on the date so notified, inspect the specified parts of the Site, and prepare a memorandum containing an inventory of the vacant and unencumbered land, buildings, structures, road works, trees and any other immovable property on or attached to the Site so handed over. The signing of the memorandum, in three (3) counterparts (each of which shall constitute an original), by the authorised representatives of the Parties shall be deemed to constitute valid evidence of giving the relevant Right of Way to the Contractor.

If the contractor fails to join for site inspection or disputes the parts of the site available for work, the Authority's Engineer shall decide the parts of the site where work can be executed and notify to both the parties within 3 days of the proposed date of inspection. The parties agree that such notification of the Authority's Engineer as mentioned hereinabove shall be final and binding on the parties.

- (iii) The Authority shall provide the Right of Way to the Contractor in respect of all land included in the Appendix by the date specified in Schedule-A for those parts of the Site referred to therein, and in the event of delay for any reason other than Force Majeure or breach of this Agreement by the Contractor, it shall pay to the Contractor, Damages in a sum calculated in accordance with Clause 8.3. The Contractor agrees that it shall not be entitled to claim any other damages on account of any such delay by the Authority.
- (iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Clause 8.2, the Authority shall specify the parts of the Site, if any, for which Right of Way shall be provided to the Contractor on the dates specified in Schedule-A. Such parts shall also be included in the Appendix prepared in pursuance of Clause 8.2(i).
- (v) The Authority further acknowledges and agrees that prior to the Appointed Date, it shall have procured issuance of the statutory notification under Applicable Laws for vesting of all the land comprising the Project in the Authority and has taken possession of area for Construction Zone for at least 90% (ninety per cent) of the total length of the Project Highway. The Parties also acknowledge and agree that the conditions specified in this Clause 8.2 (iii) shall not be modified or waived by either Party.
- (vi) For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties expressly agree that the Appendix shall in no event contain sections of the Project Highway the cumulative length of which exceeds 10% (ten percent) of the total length of the Project Highway.
- (vii) Pursuant to signing of Handover Memorandum under clause 8.2 (i), Contractor shall submit to the Authority's Engineer, a monthly land possession report till expiry of 180 (one hundred and eighty) days from Appointed Date, in respect of those parts of the site to which vacant access and right of way was not given to the contractor and included in Appendix to the memorandum signed under clause 8.2 (i), duly specifying the part of the site, if any, for which the right of way is yet to be handed over.

### **8.3 Damages for delay in handing over the Site**

- (i) In the event the Right of Way to any part of the Site is not provided by the Authority on or before the date(s) specified in Clause 8.2 for any reason other than Force Majeure or breach of this Agreement by the Contractor, the Authority shall pay Damages to the Contractor a sum calculated in accordance with the following formula for and in respect of those parts of the Site to which the Right of Way has not been provided:

$$\text{Amount of Damages in Rs. per day per metre} = 0.05 \times C \times \frac{1}{L} \times \frac{1}{N}$$

Where,

C = the Contract Price;

L = length of the Project Highway in metres; and

N = Completion period in days (Appointed Date to Scheduled Completion Date)

In the event that any Damages are due and payable to the Contractor under the provisions of this Clause 8.3 (i) for delay in providing the Right of Way, the Contractor shall, subject to the provisions of Clause 10.5, be entitled to Time Extension equal to the period for which the Damages have become due and payable under this Clause 8.3 (i), save and except that:

- (a) If any delays involve time over laps, the overlaps shall not be additive; and
- (b) such Time Extension shall be restricted only to the Works which are affected by the delay in providing the Right of Way.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties expressly agree that the Damages specified hereunder and the Time Extension specified in Clause 10.5 shall be restricted only to failure of the Authority to provide the Right of Way for and in respect of the "Construction Zone" which shall comprise the following components:

- Main in carriageway
  - Median (for 4 lane carriageway or more)
  - Paved and earthen shoulders
  - Area for Structures including ROBs/RUBs.
  - Safety measures including Roadside Drains and Furniture.
  - A parallel working space for accommodating slopes/retaining structures etc.
- (ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Contractor expressly agrees that Works on all parts of the Site for which Right of Way of Construction Zone is granted on the Appointed Date, or with respect to the parts of the Site provided in Schedule-A, no later than the date(s) specified therein, as the case may be, shall be completed before the Scheduled Completion Date and shall not qualify for any Time Extension under the provisions of Clause 8.3(iii).
- (iii) (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, unless covered under the deemed de-scoping in terms of sub-clause 8.3 (iii) (b), the Authority may at any time withdraw any Works forming part of this Agreement, subject to such Works not exceeding an aggregate value, such value to be determined in accordance with Schedule-H, equal to 10 (ten) percent of the Contract Price.

(b) Provided that if any Works cannot be undertaken within the municipal limits of a town or within any area falling in a reserved forest or wildlife sanctuary or the stretches where vacant access and Right of Way could not be handed over, as the case may be, because the requisite clearances or approvals or affected land parcels for commencing construction of Works therein have not been given within 180 (one hundred and eighty) days of the Appointed date, the affected Works shall be deemed to be withdrawn under the provisions of this Clause 8.3.3. Such Works shall not be computed for the purposes of the aforesaid ceiling of 10% (ten percent) hereunder.

(c) Provided further that in case such stretches (as mentioned in Sub-Clause (b) above) can be handed over to the Contractor before the expiry of the original Scheduled Construction Period of the Project Highway, and the Contractor agrees to take up the work, the same may be allowed to be executed by him with corresponding Extension of Time, subject to the condition that the Contractor shall not be entitled to raise any claims on account of prolongation costs in this behalf.

(iv) In the event of withdrawal of Works under Clause 8.3 (iii) (a), the Contract Price shall be reduced by an amount equal to the percent of the value of the work withdrawn as mentioned in the Table below and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any other compensation or Damages for the withdrawal of Work.

<b>Value of the Work withdrawn</b>	<b>Percentage of value of works to be reduced from Contract Price</b>
Upto Rs. 100 Crore	90%
More than Rs. 100 Crore	Rs. 90 Crore plus 95% of the amount greater than Rs. 100 Crore

Provided that if any Works are withdrawn after commencement of the Construction of such works, the Authority shall pay to the Contractor 110% (one hundred and ten per cent) of the fair value of the work done, as assessed by the Authority' Engineer.

The parties expressly agree that the value of the Works withdrawn shall be determined from the details available in Schedule-H. In the event that it is impossible to determine the value from Schedule-H, then the value shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Clause 13.2 (iii).

#### **8.4 Site to be free from Encumbrances**

Subject to the provisions of Clause 8.2, the Site shall be made available by the Authority to the Contractor pursuant hereto free from all Encumbrances and occupations and without the Contractor being required to make any payment to the Authority because of any costs, compensation, expenses and charges for the acquisition and use of such Site for the duration of the Project Completion Schedule. For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that the existing rights of way, easements, privileges, liberties and appurtenances to the Site shall not be deemed to be Encumbrances. It is further agreed that, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor accepts and undertakes to bear any and all risks arising out of the inadequacy or physical condition of the Site.

## **8.5 Protection of Site from encroachments**

On and after signing the memorandum and/or subsequent memorandum referred to in Clause 8.2, and until the issue of the Completion Certificate, the Contractor shall maintain a round-the-clock vigil over the Site and shall ensure and procure that no encroachment takes place thereon. During the Construction Period, the Contractor shall protect the Site from any and all occupations, encroachments or Encumbrances, and shall not place or create nor permit any Sub-contractor or other person claiming through or under the Agreement to place or create any Encumbrance or security threat over all or any part of the Site or the Project Assets, or on any rights of the Contractor therein or under this Agreement, save and except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement. In the event of any encroachment or occupation on any part of the Site, the Contractor shall report such encroachment or occupation forthwith to the Authority and undertake its removal at its own cost and expenses.

## **8.6 Special/ temporary Right of Way**

The Contractor shall bear all costs and charges for any special or temporary right of way required by it in connection with access to the Site. The Contractor shall obtain at its cost such facilities on or outside the Site as may be required by it for the purposes of the Project Highway and the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

## **8.7 Access to the Authority and the Authority's Engineer**

- (i) The Right of Way given to the Contractor hereunder shall always be subject to the right of access of the Authority and the Authority's Engineer and their employees and agents for inspection, viewing and exercise of their rights and performance of their obligations under this Agreement.
- (ii) The Contractor shall ensure, subject to all relevant safety procedures, that the Authority has un-restricted access to the Site during any emergency situation, as decided by the Authority's Engineer.

## **8.8 Geological and archaeological finds**

It is expressly agreed that mining, geological or archaeological rights do not form part of this Agreement with the Contractor for the Works, and the Contractor hereby acknowledges that it shall not have any mining rights or interest in the underlying minerals, fossils, antiquities, structures or other remnants or thingseither of particular geological or archaeological interest and that such rights, interest and property on or under the Site shall vest in and belong to the Authority or the concerned Government Instrumentality. The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent its workmen or any other person from removing or damaging such interest or property and shall inform the Authority forthwith of the discovery thereof and comply with such instructions as the concerned Government Instrumentality may reasonably give for the removal of such property. For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that any reasonable expenses incurred by the Contractor hereunder shall be reimbursed by

the Authority. It is also agreed that the Authority shall procure that the instructions hereunder are issued by the concerned Government Instrumentality within a reasonable period.

## Article 9

### Utilities and Trees

#### 9.1 Existing utilities and roads

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the respective entities owning the existing roads, right of way, level crossings, structures, or utilities on, under or above the Site are enabled by it to keep them in continuous satisfactory use, if necessary, by providing suitable temporary diversions with the authority of the controlling body of that road, right of way or utility.

#### 9.2 Shifting of Obstructing Utilities

This work is a balance work. At site, the work of shifting of Electrical and PHE Utilities (under APDCL and PHED, Govt. of Assam) is under progress by the specialized firm. The shifting work is being executed by these firms under the supervision of the concerned Utility Owning Agencies and the cost of shifting is being released directly to these firms, upon certification of the Utility Owning Department and the AE the payments are being directly released to these firms. The EPC Contractor will be required to coordinate with these firms and will be required to carry out the preparation of site (required as per Site Condition, based on the request of these firms) for shifting of the utilities, so that no work gets affected due to this.

#### 9.3 New utilities

- (i) The Contractor shall allow, subject to the permission from the Authority and such conditions as the Authority may specify, access to, and use of the Site for laying telephone lines, water pipes, electricity lines/ cables or other public utilities. Where such access or use causes any financial loss to the Contractor, it may require the user of the Site to pay compensation or damages as per Applicable Laws. For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that use of the Site under this Clause 9.3 shall not in any manner relieve the Contractor of its obligation to construct and maintain the Project Highway in accordance with this Agreement and any damage caused by such use shall be restored forthwith at the cost of the Authority.
- (ii) The Authority may, by notice, require the Contractor to connect any adjoining road to the Project Highway, and the connecting portion thereof falling within the Site shall be constructed by the Contractor at the Authority's cost in accordance with Article 10.
- (iii) The Authority may by notice require the Contractor to connect, through a paved road, any adjoining service station, hotel, motel or any other public facility or amenity to the Project Highway, whereupon the connecting portion thereof that falls within the Site shall be constructed by the Contractor on payment of the cost. The cost to be paid by the Authority to the Contractor shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event such road is to be constructed for the benefit of any entity, the Authority may require such entity to make an advance deposit with the Contractor or the Authority, as the case may be, of an amount equal to the estimated cost as determined by the Authority's Engineer and such advance shall be adjusted against the cost of construction as determined by the Authority's Engineer hereunder.

- (iv) In the event construction of any Works is affected by a new utility or works undertaken in accordance with this Clause 9.3, the Contractor shall be entitled to a reasonable Time Extension as determined by the Authority's Engineer.

#### **9.4 Felling of trees**

The Authority shall assist the Contractor in obtaining the Applicable Permits for felling of trees in non-forest area to be identified by the Authority for this purpose if, and only if, such trees cause a Material Adverse Effect on the construction or maintenance of the Project Highway. The Contractor shall fell these trees as per the Permits obtained. The cost of such felling shall be borne by the Authority and in the event of any delay in felling thereof for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor; it shall be excused for failure to perform any of its obligations hereunder if such failure is a direct consequence of delay in the felling of trees. The Parties hereto agree that the felled trees shall be deemed to be owned by the Authority and shall be disposed in such manner and subject to such conditions as the Authority may in its sole discretion deem appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that if any felling of trees hereunder is in a forest area, the Applicable Permit thereof shall be procured by the Authority within the time specified in the Agreement.

#### **9.5 Dismantling of structures**

The Contractor shall at its own cost dismantle the structures in the acquired lands including those on patta lands, abadi lands, assigned lands, etc. the compensation for which, was paid by the Authority to the land owners and the lands were handed over to the Contractor as per Schedule B-I. The Contractor shall, at its own cost, dispose of the dismantled material in its sole discretion as deemed appropriate, while complying with all environmental guidelines and regulations and clear the Site for undertaking construction. In the event of any delay in dismantling of structures thereof for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor, the Contractor shall be entitled to Damages in a sum calculated in accordance with the formula specified in Clause 8.3 (i) for the period of delay, and to the Time Extension in accordance with Clause 10.5 for and in respect of the part(s) of the Works affected by such delay; provided that if the delays involve any time overlaps, the overlaps shall not be additive.

#### **9.6 Development Period**

The Contractor may commence pre-construction activities like ~~utility shifting~~, boundary wall construction or any other activity assigned to the Contractor by the Authority to enable construction of the Project Highway immediately after signing of

the Agreement, to the extent that such work is ready for execution. The Parties agree that these works may be taken up and completed to the extent feasible by the Contractor, before declaration of the Appointed Date, but no claim against the Authority for delay shall survive during this period and that the undertaking of these works by the Contractor shall not count towards the Scheduled Construction Period of the project which starts counting only from the Appointed Date. No construction activity of the Project Highway shall be undertaken during the development period.

### 3. Article 10

#### Design and Construction of the Project Highway

##### 10.1 Obligations prior to commencement of Works

- (i) Within **10 (ten)** days of the Appointed Date, the Contractor shall:
- (a) appoint its representative, duly authorised to deal with the Authority in respect of all matters under or arising out of or relating to this Agreement;
  - (b) appoint a design director (the “**Design Director**”) who will head the Contractor’s design unit and shall be responsible for surveys, investigations, collection of data, and preparation of preliminary and detailed designs;
  - (c) undertake and perform all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary or required before commencement of Works under and in accordance with this Agreement, the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits; and
  - (d) make its own arrangements for quarrying of materials needed for the Project Highway under and in accordance with the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.
- (ii) The Authority shall, appoint an engineer (the “**Authority’s Engineer**”) before the Appointed Date to discharge the functions and duties specified in this Agreement, and shall notify to the Contractor the name, address and the date of appointment of the Authority’s Engineer forthwith.

##### (iii) Work Programme

**(A)** Within **15 (fifteen)** days of the Appointed Date, the Contractor shall submit to the Authority and the Authority’s Engineer a work programme (the “**Programme**”) for organising and carrying out whole of the Works, developed using computerized Critical Path Method (CPM) networking techniques, using the Precedence Diagramming Method (PDM) and shall be present in bar chart and time-scaled network diagram format to a weekly or monthly time scale for review and consent of the Engineer, giving the following details :

- (a) Part I : Contractor’s organisation for the Project, the general methods and arrangements for design and construction, environmental management plan, Quality Assurance Plan including design quality plan, traffic management and safety plan covering safety of users and workers during construction (including use of ‘ROBOTS’ for diversion and control of traffic), Contractor’s key personnel and equipment.
- (b) Part II :Programme for completion of all stages of construction given in Schedule-H and Project Milestones of the Works as specified in Project Completion Schedule set forth in Schedule-J. The Programme shall include:

- i. Project Milestone Dates,
- ii. the order in which the Contractor intends to carry out all physical work to be undertaken in the performance of the Contract obligations, including the anticipated timing of design and stages of Works,
- iii. procurement of major materials and the delivery and/or partial delivery date on-Site of principal items of Contractor's Equipment/Machinery,
- iv. any off-site work such as production or pre-fabrication of components,
- v. installation of temporary construction facilities,
- vi. construction activities of sub-contractors,
- vii. the periods for reviews under Clause 10.2.
- viii. the sequence and timing of inspections and tests specified in this Agreement
- ix. the particulars for the pre-construction reviews and for any other submissions, approvals and consents specified in the Agreement.
- x. any outside influence which will or may affect the Works

(c) Part III: Monthly cash flow forecast.

**(B)** The Works Programme shall show achievement of all Milestone Dates and shall be organised in a logical work-breakdown-structure including work stages and phases, and shall clearly indicate the critical path(s).

**(C)** Each activity in the Works Programme shall be coded to indicate.

- a. Activity ID and Activity Code.
- b. The Authority's Engineer may request additional activity coding to the extent available without restraint to the Contractor's utilisation of the programme software. When requested the Contractor shall add the required additional coding to the Programme. The Contractor shall use additional code fields as requested to comply with the requirements and for the use of the Contractor.
- c. Activity duration shall not exceed two (2) weeks, unless otherwise consented to by the Engineer, except non-construction activities such as submittals, submittal reviews, procurement and delivery of materials or equipment and concrete curing. The Contractor shall submit a Programme/Project Calendar cross reference clearly indicating the allowance for holidays.

**(D)** Baseline Physical Progress 'S' Curve

The Contractor shall also submit a forecast Cumulative Physical Progress 'S' curve based on the time-phased distribution of cost in the CPM Network Logic Diagram, expressed in percentage terms. This 'S' curve shall be generated from the computerised CPM Network Logic Diagram

**(E)** Baseline Resource Charts

The Contractor shall also submit a Resource Charts, generated from the Contractor's CPM Network Diagram, showing the anticipated manpower and main Construction Equipment usage during the execution of the Project.

**(F) Works Programme Revisions**

- a. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Authority's Engineer in writing of the need for any changes in the Works Programme, whether due to a change of intention or of circumstances or for any other reason. Where such proposed change affects timely completion of the Works or any Project Milestone Date. The proposed revised Works Programme shall show the sequence of operations of any and all works related to the change and the impact of changed work or changed conditions.
- b. If at any time the Authority's Engineer considers the actual or anticipated progress of the work reflects a significant deviation from the Works Programme, he may request the Contractor to submit a proposed revised Programme. The proposed revised Works Programme shall show the sequence of operations of any and all work related to the change and the impact of changed work or changed conditions.

**(G) Three Month Rolling Programme**

- (1) The Three-Month Rolling Programme shall be an expansion of the approved Works Programme, covering sequential periods of three months. The Three-Month Rolling Programme shall provide more detail of the Contractor's plan, organisation and execution of the work within these periods. In particular, the Contractor shall expand each activity planned to occur during the next three (3) month period, if necessary to a daily level of detail.
- (2) The Three Month Rolling Programme shall be developed as a Critical Path Method (CPM) network, and shall be presented in bar chart and time-scaled network diagram format. Bar charts shall be presented on an A4 and time-scaled networks diagrams on an A1 size reproducible media. Tasks in the programme shall be derivatives of and directly related to tasks in the approved Works Programme.

**(H) Programming Personnel and Software**

The Contractor shall submit, as part of its Staff Organisation Plan, the names and required information for the staff to be employed on Works Programming. The principal Works Programmer shall hold reputable professional qualifications acceptable to the Authority's Engineer including at least five (5) years relevant experience in programming civil engineering works. Others in the group shall have at least three (3) years experience in such work. The programmers shall be employed by the Contractor full time on the Contract until the completion or such earlier time the Engineer may give his consent. Also the Contractor shall provide licenced copy of software used to develop Works Programme to the Authority and Authority's Engineer.

- (iv) The Contractor shall compute, on the basis of the Drawings prepared in accordance with Clause 10.2 (iv), and provide to the Authority's Engineer, the length, area and numbers, as the case may be, in respect of the various items of work specified in Schedule-H and comprising the Scope of the Project. The Parties expressly agree that

these details shall form the basis for estimating the interim payments for the Works in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.3. For the avoidance of doubt, the sum of payments to be computed in respect of all the items of work shall not exceed the Contract Price, as may be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

- (v) The Contractor shall appoint a safety consultant (the “**Safety Consultant**”) to carry out a safety audit at the design stage of the Project Highway in accordance with the Applicable Laws and Good Industry Practice. The Safety Consultant shall be appointed after proposing to the Authority a panel of three (3) names of qualified and experienced firms from which the Authority may choose one (1) to be the Safety Consultant. Provided, however, that if the panel is not acceptable to the Authority and the reasons for the same are furnished to the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose to the Authority a revised panel of three (3) names from the firms empanelled as safety consultants by the [Ministry of Road Transport and Highways] for obtaining the consent of the Authority. The Contractor shall also obtain the consent of the Authority for the key personnel of the Safety Consultant who shall have adequate experience and qualifications in safety audit of the highway projects. The Authority shall, within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving a proposal from the Contractor hereunder, convey its decision, with reasons, to the Contractor, and if no such decision is conveyed within the said period, the Contractor may proceed with engaging of the Safety Consultant.

The safety audit pursuant to Clause 10.1 (v) shall be carried out by the Safety Consultant in respect of all such design details that have a bearing on safety of Users as well as pedestrians and animals involved in or associated with accidents. The recommendations of the Safety Consultant shall be incorporated in the design of the Project Highway and the Contractor shall forward to the Authority’s Engineer a certificate to this effect together with the recommendations of the Safety Consultant. In the event that any works required by the Safety Consultant shall fall beyond the scope of Schedule-B, Schedule-C or Schedule-D, the Contractor shall make a report thereon and seek the instructions of the Authority for Change in Scope. For the avoidance of doubt, the Safety Consultant to be engaged by the Contractor shall be independent of the design and implementation team of the Contractor.

## **10.2 Design and Drawings**

- (i) Design and Drawings shall be developed in conformity with the Specifications and Standards set forth in Schedule-D. In the event, the Contractor requires any relaxation in design standards due to restricted Right of Way in any section, the alternative design criteria for such section shall be provided for review and approval of the Authority’s Engineer.
- (ii) The Contractor shall appoint a proof check consultant (the “**Proof Consultant**”) after proposing to the Authority a panel of three (3) names of qualified and experienced firms from whom the Authority may choose one (1) to be the Proof Consultant. Provided, however, that if the panel is not acceptable to the Authority and the reasons

for the same are furnished to the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose to the Authority a revised panel of three (3) names from the firms empanelled as proof consultants by the [Ministry of Road Transport and Highways] for obtaining the consent of the Authority. The Contractor shall also obtain the consent of the Authority for two (2) key personnel of the Proof Consultant who shall have adequate experience and qualifications in highways and bridges respectively. The Authority shall, within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving a proposal from the Contractor hereunder, convey its decision, with reasons, to the Contractor, and if no such decision is conveyed within the said period, the Contractor may proceed with engaging of the Proof Consultant.

- (iii) The Proof Consultant shall:
- (a) evolve a systems approach with the Design Director so as to minimise the time required for final designs and construction drawings; and
  - (b) proof check the detailed calculations, drawings and designs, which have been approved by the Design Director.
- (iv) In respect of the Contractor's obligations with respect to the design and Drawings of the Project Highway as set forth in Schedule-I, the following shall apply:
- (h) The Contractor shall ensure that only controlled copies of drawings reviewed & approved by Authority Engineer is released to site. If the unapproved drawings are found to be released to site, a non-refundable penalty of Rs 1,00,000/- shall be levied to the contractor foreach incidence.
  - (a) The Contractor shall prepare and submit, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as is consistent with the Project Completion Schedule, three (3) copies each of the design and Drawings, duly certified by the Proof Consultant, to the Authority's Engineer for its approval. Provided, however, that in respect of Major Bridges and Structures, the Authority's Engineer may require additional drawings for approval in accordance with Good Industry Practice.
  - (b) by submitting the Drawings for review and approval to the Authority's Engineer, the Contractor shall be deemed to have represented that it has determined and verified that the design and engineering, including field construction criteria related thereto, are in conformity with the Scope of the Project, the Specifications and Standards and the Applicable Laws;
  - (c) within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of the Drawings, the Authority's Engineer shall review the same and convey its approval/observations to the Contractor with particular reference to their conformity or otherwise with the Scope of the Project and the Specifications and Standards. Provided, however that in case of a major bridge or structure, the aforesaid period of 15 (fifteen) days may be extended up to 30 (thirty)days;
  - (d) if the aforesaid observations of the Authority's Engineer indicate that the Drawings are not in conformity with the Scope of the Project or the Specifications and Standards, such Drawings shall be revised by the Contractor in conformity with the provisions of this Agreement and

resubmitted to the Authority's Engineer for review and approval. The Authority's Engineer shall give its observations, if any, within 10 (ten) days of receipt of the revised Drawings. In the event the Contractor fails to revise and resubmit such Drawings to the Authority's Engineer for review/approval as aforesaid, the Authority's Engineer may withhold the payment for the affected works in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.5 (iv). If the Contractor disputes any decision, direction or determination of the Authority's Engineer hereunder, the Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure;

- (e) no review/approval and/or observation of the Authority's Engineer and/or its failure to review/approval and/or convey its observations on any Drawings shall relieve the Contractor of its obligations and liabilities under this Agreement in any manner nor shall the Authority's Engineer or the Authority be liable for the same in any manner; and if errors, omissions, ambiguities, inconsistencies, inadequacies or other Defects are found in the Drawings, they and the construction works shall be corrected at the Contractor's cost, notwithstanding any approval under this Article10;
- (f) the Contractor shall be responsible for delays in submitting the Drawing as set forth in Schedule-I caused by reason of delays in surveys and field investigations, and shall not be entitled to seek any relief in that regard from the Authority; and
- (g) the Contractor warrants that its designers, including any third parties engaged by it, shall have the required experience and capability in accordance with Good Industry Practice and it shall indemnify the Authority against any damage, expense, liability, loss or claim, which the Authority might incur, sustain or be subject to arising from any breach of the Contractor's design responsibility and/or warranty set out in this Clause.
- (h) the Contractor shall ensure that all the designs and drawings shall be approved from the Authority's Engineer within **30 days (thirty)** from the Appointed Date.
- (v) Any cost or delay in construction arising from review/approval by the Authority's Engineer shall be borne by the Contractor.
- (vi) Works shall be executed in accordance with the Drawings provided by the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of this Clause 10.2 and the approval of the Authority's Engineer thereon as communicated pursuant to the provisions of sub-Clause (c) & (d) of Clause 10.2 (iv). Such Drawings shall not be amended or altered without prior written notice to the Authority's Engineer. If a Party becomes aware of an error or defect of a technical nature in the design or Drawings, that Party shall promptly give notice to the other Party of such error or defect.
- (vii) Within 90 (ninety) days of the Project Completion Date, the Contractor shall furnish to the Authority and the Authority's Engineer a complete set of as- built Drawings, in 2 (two) hard copies and in micro film form or in such other medium as may be

acceptable to the Authority, reflecting the Project Highway as actually designed, engineered and constructed, including an as-built survey illustrating the layout of the Project Highway and setback lines, if any, of the buildings and structures forming part of Project Facilities.

### 10.3 Construction of the Project Highway

- (i) The Contractor shall construct the Project Highway as specified in Schedule- B and Schedule-C, and in conformity with the Specifications and Standards set forth in Schedule-D. The Contractor shall be responsible for the correct positioning of all parts of the Works, and shall rectify any error in the positions, levels, dimensions or alignment of the Works. The [180th (One Hundred and Eightieth) day] from the Appointed Date shall be the scheduled completion date (the “**Scheduled Completion Date**”) and the Contractor agrees and undertakes that the construction shall be completed on or before the Scheduled Completion Date, including any extension thereof.
  
- (ii) The Contractor shall construct the Project Highway in accordance with the Project Completion Schedule set forth in Schedule-J. In the event that the Contractor fails to achieve any Project Milestone or the Scheduled Completion Date within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date set forth in Schedule-J, unless such failure has occurred due to Force Majeure or for reasons solely attributable to the Authority, it shall pay Damages to the Authority of a sum calculated at the rate of 0.05% (zero point zero five percent) of the Contract Price for delay of each day reckoned from the date specified in Schedule -J and until such Project Milestone is achieved or the Project Highway is completed; provided that if the period for any or all Project Milestones or the Scheduled Completion Date is extended in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the dates set forth in Schedule-J shall be deemed to be modified accordingly and the provisions of this Agreement shall apply as if Schedule-J has been amended as above; provided further that in the event the Project Highway is completed within or before the Scheduled Completion Date including any Time Extension, applicable for that work or section, the Damages paid under this Clause 10.3 (ii) shall be refunded by the Authority to the Contractor, but without any interest thereon.

The Parties agree that for determining achievement or delays in completion of the Project Milestones or the Project on the due date, the works affected due to delay in providing the site for which time extension has been granted beyond the Scheduled Completion Date will be excluded. For example on the due date to achieve the Project Milestone (i.e., Stage Payments of 10% (ten percent) of Contract Price on 180<sup>th</sup> (one hundred and eighty) day from the Appointed Date), if 5% (five percent) of the project length corresponding to the Project Milestone-I is not handed over or lately handed over resulting in the extension of completion of this 5% (five percent) length beyond ScheduledCompletionDate,StagePaymentof10%X0.95=9.5%onlyistobeachieved by 180<sup>th</sup> (one hundred and eighty)day.

For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that recovery of Damages under this Clause

10.3 (ii) shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Authority under this Agreement including the right of Termination thereof. The Parties further agree that Time Extension hereunder shall only be reckoned for and in respect of the affected Works as specified in Clause 10.5(ii).

- (iii) The Authority shall notify the Contractor of its decision to impose Damages in pursuance with the provisions of this Clause 10.3. Provided that no deduction on account of Damages shall be effected by the Authority without notifying the Contractor of its decision to impose the Damages, and taking into consideration the representation, if any, made by the Contractor within 20 (twenty) days of such notice. The Parties expressly agree that the total amount of Damages under Clause 10.3 (ii) shall not exceed 10% (ten percent) of the Contract Price. If the damages exceed 10% (ten percent) of the Contract Price, the Contractor shall be deemed to be in default of this agreement having no cure and the Authority shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement by issuing a Termination Notice in accordance with the provisions of Clause 23.1 (ii).
- (iv) In the event that the Contractor fails to achieve the Project Completion within a period of 90 (ninety) days from the Schedule Completion Date set forth in Schedule-J, unless such failure has occurred due to Force Majeure or for reasons solely attributable to the Authority, the contractor shall be deemed to be ineligible for bidding any future projects of the Authority, both as the sole party or as one of the parties of Joint Venture/ Consortium during the period from Scheduled Completion Date to issuance of Completion Certificate. This restriction is applicable if the contract value of the delayed project is not less than Rs. 300Crore.

#### **10.4 Maintenance during Construction Period**

- (i) During the Construction Period, the Contractor shall maintain, at its cost, the existing lane(s) of the Project Highway so that the traffic worthiness and safety thereof are at no time materially inferior as compared to their condition on Appointed Date, and shall undertake the necessary repair and maintenance works for this purpose; provided that the Contractor may, at its cost, interrupt and divert the flow of traffic if such interruption and diversion is necessary for the efficient progress of Works and conforms to Good Industry Practice; provided further that such interruption and diversion shall be undertaken by the Contractor only with the prior written approval of the Authority's Engineer which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that the Contractor shall at all times be responsible for ensuring safe operation of the Project Highway. It is further agreed that in the event the Project includes construction of a bypass or tunnel and realignment of the existing carriageway, the Contractor shall maintain the existing highway in such sections until the new Works are open to traffic.
- (ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, in the event of default by the Contractor in discharging the obligations specified in Clause 10.4 (i) above, the Authority shall get these maintenance works completed in the manner

recommended by the Authority's Engineer to avoid public inconvenience at the risk and cost of the Contractor in order to keep the road in traffic worthy condition.

### **10.5 Extension of time for completion**

(i) Without prejudice to any other provision of this Agreement for and in respect of extension of time, the Contractor shall be entitled to extension of time in the Project Completion Schedule (the "**Time Extension**") to the extent that completion of any Project Milestone is or will be delayed by any of the following, namely:

- (a) delay in providing the Right of Way of Construction Zone, environmental clearances or approval of railway authorities, specified in Clause 3.1(iv);
- (b) Change of Scope (unless an adjustment to the Scheduled Completion Date has been agreed under Article13);
- (c) occurrence of a Force Majeure Event;
- (d) any delay, impediment or prevention caused by or attributable to the Authority, the Authority's personnel or the Authority's other contractors on the Site; and
- (e) any other cause or delay which entitles the Contractor to Time Extension in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

(ii) The Contractor shall, no later than 15 (fifteen) business days from the occurrence of an event or circumstance specified in Clause 10.5 (i), inform the Authority's Engineer by notice in writing, with a copy to the Authority, stating in reasonable detail with supporting particulars, the event or circumstances giving rise to the claim for Time Extension in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Provided that the period of 15 (fifteen) business days shall be calculated from the date on which the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the occurrence of such an event or circumstance.

Provided further that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Time Extension shall be due and applicable only for the Works which are affected by the aforesaid events or circumstances and shall not in any manner affect the Project Completion Schedule for and in respect of the Works which are not affected hereunder.

(iii) On the failure of the Contractor to issue to the Authority's Engineer a notice in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.5 (ii) within the time specified therein, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any Time Extension and shall forfeit its right for any such claims in future. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event of failure of the Contractor to issue notice as specified in this clause 10.5 (iii), the Authority shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim.

(iv) The Authority's Engineer shall, on receipt of the claim in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.5 (ii), examine the claim expeditiously within the time frame specified herein. In the event the Authority's Engineer requires any clarifications to

**Contract Agreement**

examine the claim, the Authority's Engineer shall seek the same within 15 (fifteen) days from the date of receiving the claim. The Contractor shall, on receipt of the communication of the Authority's Engineer requesting for clarification, furnish the same to the Authority's Engineer within 10 (ten) days thereof. The Authority's Engineer shall, within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of receipt of such clarifications, forward in writing to the Contractor its determination of Time Extension.

Provided that when determining each extension of time under this Clause 10.5, the Authority's Engineer shall review previous determinations and may increase, but shall not decrease, the total Time Extension.

- (v) If the event or circumstance giving rise to the notice has a continuing effect:
  - (a) a fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim;
  - (b) the Contractor shall, no later than 10 (ten) days after the close of each month, send further interim claims specifying the accumulated delay, the extension of time claimed, and such further particulars as the Authority's Engineer may reasonably require; and
  - (c) the Contractor shall send a final claim within 30 (thirty) days after the effect of the event or the circumstance ceases.

Upon receipt of the claim hereunder, the Authority's Engineer shall examine the same in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.5 (iv) within a period of 30 (thirty) days of the receipt thereof

## **10.6 Incomplete Works**

In the event the Contractor fails to complete the Works in accordance with the Project Completion Schedule, including any Time Extension granted under this Agreement, the Contractor shall endeavour to complete the balance work expeditiously and shall pay Damages to the Authority in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.3 (ii) for delay of each day until the Works are completed in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Recovery of Damages under this Clause shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Authority under this Agreement including the right to termination under Clause 23.1.

## **10.7 Maintenance Manual**

No later than 60 (sixty) days prior to the Project Completion Date, the Contractor shall, in consultation with the Authority's Engineer, evolve a maintenance manual (the "**Maintenance Manual**") for the regular and preventive maintenance of the Project Highway in conformity with the Specifications and Standards, safety requirements and Good Industry Practice, and shall provide 5 (five) copies thereof to the Authority's Engineer. The Authority's Engineer shall review the Maintenance Manual within 15 (fifteen) days of its receipt and communicate its comments to the

*Contract Agreement*

Contractor for necessary modifications, if any.

#### **10.8 As-Built Records**

The Contractor shall prepare, and keep up-to-date, a complete set of as built records of the execution of the Works, showing the exact as built locations, sizes and details on the Works as executed with cross references to all relevant specifications and data sheets. These records shall be kept on the Site and shall be used exclusively for the purpose of this Sub-Clause 10.8. The Contractor shall provide 2 (two) copies of as built records to the Authority prior to the commencement of the Tests on Completion.

#### **10.9 Contractor's Use of Authority's Documents**

Intellectual property in the Authority's requirements and Specifications and Standards and all other documents and materials issued by the Authority or the Authority's Representative to the Contractor shall (as between the parties) remain the property of the Authority. The Contractor may, at its cost, copy, use and communicate any such documents for the purposes of the Contract. They shall not, without the consent of the Authority, be used, copied or communicated to a third party by the Contractor, except as necessary for the purposes of the Works under the Agreement.

## Article 11

### Quality Assurance, Monitoring and Supervision

#### 11.1 Quality of Materials and workmanship

The Contractor shall ensure that the Construction, Materials and workmanship are in accordance with the requirements specified in this Agreement, Specifications and Standards and Good Industry Practice.

#### 11.2 Quality control system

- (i) The Contractor shall establish a quality control mechanism to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Agreement (the “**Quality Assurance Plan**” or “**QAP**”).
- (ii) The Contractor shall, within **15 (fifteen)** days of the Appointed Date, submit to the Authority’s Engineer its Quality Assurance Plan which shall include the following:
  - (a) organisation, duties and responsibilities, procedures, inspections and documentation;
  - (b) quality control mechanism including sampling and testing of Materials, test frequencies, standards, acceptance criteria, testing facilities, reporting, recording and interpretation of test results, approvals, check list for site activities, and proforma for testing and calibration in accordance with the Specifications for Road and Bridge Works issued by MORTH, relevant IRC specifications and Good Industry Practice; and
  - (c) internal quality audit system.

The Authority’s Engineer shall convey its approval to the Contractor within a period of 21(twenty-one) days of receipt of the QAP stating the modifications, if any, required, and the Contractor shall incorporate those in the QAP to the extent required for conforming with the provisions of this Clause11.2.

- (iii) The Contractor shall procure all documents, apparatus and instruments, fuel, consumables, water, electricity, labour, Materials, samples, and qualified personnel as are necessary for examining and testing the Project Assets and workmanship in accordance with the Quality Assurance Plan.
- (iv) The cost of testing of Construction, Materials and workmanship under this Article 11 shall be borne by the Contractor.

#### 11.3 Methodology

The Contractor shall, at least 15 (fifteen) days prior to the commencement of the construction, submit to the Authority’s Engineer for review and consent the methodology proposed to be adopted for executing the Works, giving details of

equipment to be deployed, traffic management and measures for ensuring safety. The Authority's Engineer shall complete the review and convey its consent to the Contractor within a period of 10 (ten) days from the date of receipt of the proposed methodology from the Contractor.

#### **11.4 Inspection and technical audit by the Authority**

The Authority or any representative authorised by the Authority in this behalf may inspect and review the progress and quality of the construction of Project Highway and issue appropriate directions to the Authority's Engineer and the Contractor for taking remedial action in the event the Works are not in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

#### **11.5 External technical audit**

- (i) At any time during construction, the Authority may appoint an external technical auditor to conduct an audit of the quality of the Works. The Auditor in the presence of the representatives of the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer shall carry out the tests and/ or collect samples for testing in the laboratory. The timing, the testing equipment and the sample size of this audit shall be as decided by the Authority. The findings of the audit, to the extent accepted by the Authority, shall be notified to the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer for taking remedial action in accordance with this Agreement.
- (ii) After completion of the remedial measures by the Contractor, the Auditor shall undertake a closure audit and this process will continue till the remedial measures have brought the works into compliance with the Specifications and Standards. The Contractor shall provide all assistance as may be required by the auditor in the conduct of its audit hereunder. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Clause 11.5, the external technical audit shall not affect any obligations of the Contractor or the Authority's Engineer under this Agreement.

#### **11.6 Inspection of construction records**

The Authority shall have the right to inspect the records of the Contractor relating to the Works.

#### **11.7 Monthly progress reports**

During the Construction Period, the Contractor shall, no later than 10 (ten) days after the close of each month, furnish to the Authority and the Authority's Engineer a monthly report on progress of the Works and shall promptly give such other relevant information as may be required by the Authority's Engineer.

The Contractor agrees that reporting under this Clause 11.7 shall continue until the date of the completion of the Works. Each report shall include:

- (a) an executive summary;
- (b) charts showing the status of Contractor's documents, construction and manufacturing and environmental works;
- (c) details of work subcontracted and the performance of Sub-contractors;
- (d) for the construction of each main part of the Works, the extent of progress (both quantity and percentage of the whole), the actual or expected dates of commencement, anticipated completion date of the activity, Contractor's inspections and tests;
- (e) records of manpower and Contractor's equipment on the Site;
- (f) copies for that month of quality assurance documents, test results and certificates;
- (g) safety statistics, accident data collection including details of any hazardous incidents and activities relating to environmental aspects and public relations;
- (h) comparisons of actual and planned progress, with details of any aspects which may jeopardise the completion in accordance with the Agreement, and the measures being (or to be) adopted to overcome such aspects;
- (i) details of any unresolved disputes or claims, in relation to the Project;
- (j) details of any revision to the cash flow estimate, together with a copy of the revised cash flow estimate;
- (k) status of various Applicable Permits and compliance of conditions therein;
- (l) details of various royalty payment and insurances required to be taken by the Contractor; and
- (m) such other reports as may be required by the Authority for enabling the Authority to comply with its obligations under the other Project contracts.
- (n) details of defects by the Authority;
- (o) change in emission of any sewage or effluent of any nature whatsoever, whether qualitatively or quantitatively;
- (p) any Material Adverse Effect;
- (q) declaration towards compliance with Applicable Laws including but not limited to environmental and labour legislations;
- (r) declaration specifying compliance with all Manuals provided to the Contractor; and
- (s) any change in the flow of traffic in the existing Project Highway.

### **11.8 Inspection**

- (i) The Authority's Engineer and its authorised representative shall at all reasonable times:
  - (a) have full access to all parts of the Site and to all places from which natural Materials are being obtained for use in the Works; and
  - (b) during production, manufacture and construction at the Site and at the place of production, be entitled to examine, inspect, measure and test the Materials and workmanship, and to check the progress of manufacture of Materials.

- (ii) The Contractor shall give the Authority's Engineer and its authorised agents access, facilities and safety equipment for carrying out their obligations under this Agreement.
- (iii) The Authority's Engineer shall submit a monthly inspection report (the "**Inspection Report**") to the Authority and the Contractor bringing out the results of inspections and the remedial action taken by the Contractor in respect of Defects or deficiencies. For the avoidance of doubt, such inspection or submission of Inspection Report by the Authority's Engineer shall not relieve or absolve the Contractor of its obligations and liabilities under this Agreement in any manner whatsoever.

### **11.9 Samples**

The Contractor shall submit the following samples of Materials and relevant information to the Authority's Engineer for pre-construction review:

- (a) manufacturer's test reports and standard samples of manufactured Materials; and
- (b) samples of such other Materials as the Authority's Engineer may require.

### **11.10 Tests**

- (i) For determining that the Works conform to the Specifications and Standards, the Authority's Engineer shall require the Contractor to carry out or cause to be carried out tests, at such time and frequency and in such manner as specified in this Agreement, and in accordance with Good Industry Practice for quality assurance. The test checks by the Authority's Engineer shall comprise at least 50% (fifty percent) of the quantity or number of tests prescribed for each category or type of test for quality control by the Contractor.
- (ii) In the event that results of any tests conducted under this Clause 11.10 establish any Defects or deficiencies in the Works, the Contractor shall carry out remedial measures and furnish a report to the Authority's Engineer in this behalf. The Authority's Engineer shall require the Contractor to carry out or cause to be carried out tests to determine that such remedial measures have brought the Works into compliance with the Specifications and Standards, and the procedure shall be repeated until such Works conform to the Specifications and Standards. For the avoidance of doubt, the cost of such tests and remedial measures in pursuance thereof shall be solely borne by the Contractor.

### **11.11 Examination of work before covering up**

In respect of the work which the Authority's Engineer is entitled to examine, inspect, measure and/or test before it is covered up or put out of view or any part of the work is placed thereon, the Contractor shall give notice to the Authority's Engineer whenever any such work is ready and before it is covered up. The Authority's Engineer shall then

either carry out the examination, inspection or testing without unreasonable delay, or promptly give notice to the Contractor that the Authority's Engineer does not require to do so. Provided, however, that if any work is of a continuous nature where it is not possible or prudent to keep it uncovered or incomplete, the Contractor shall notify the schedule of carrying out such work to give sufficient opportunity, not being less than 3 (three) business days' notice, to the Authority's Engineer to conduct its inspection, measurement or test while the work is continuing. Provided further that in the event the Contractor receives no response from the Authority's Engineer within a period of 3 (three) business days from the date on which the Contractor's notice hereunder is delivered to the Authority's Engineer, the Contractor shall be entitled to assume that the Authority's Engineer would not undertake the said inspection.

#### **11.12 Rejection**

If, as a result of an examination, inspection, measurement or testing, any Plant, Materials, design or workmanship is found to be defective or otherwise not in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Authority's Engineer shall reject the Plant, Materials, design or workmanship by giving notice to the Contractor, with reasons. The Contractor shall then promptly make good the Defect and ensure that the rejected item complies with the requirements of this Agreement.

If the Authority's Engineer requires the Plant, Materials, design or workmanship to be retested, the tests shall be repeated under the same terms and conditions, as applicable in each case. If the rejection and retesting cause the Authority to incur any additional costs, such cost shall be recoverable by the Authority from the Contractor; and may be deducted by the Authority from any monies due to be paid to the Contractor.

#### **11.13 Remedial work**

- (i) Notwithstanding any previous test or certification, the Authority's Engineer may instruct the Contractor to:
  - (a) remove from the Site and replace any Plant or Materials which are not in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;
  - (b) remove and re-execute any work which is not in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Specification and Standards; and
  - (c) execute any work which is urgently required for the safety of the Project Highway, whether because of an accident, unforeseeable event or otherwise; provided that in case of any work required on account of a Force Majeure Event, the provisions of Clause 21.6 shall apply.
  
- (ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the instructions issued by the Authority's Engineer under Clause 11.13(i), within the time specified in the Authority's Engineer's notice or as mutually agreed, the Authority's Engineer may advise the Authority to

have the work executed by another agency. The cost so incurred by the Authority for undertaking such work shall, without prejudice to the rights of the Authority to recover Damages in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, be recoverable from the Contractor and may be deducted by the Authority from any monies due to be paid to the Contractor.

#### **11.14 Delays during construction**

Without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 10.3 (ii), in the event the Contractor does not achieve any of the Project Milestones or the Authority's Engineer shall have reasonably determined that the rate of progress of Works is such that Completion of the Project Highway is not likely to be achieved by the end of the Scheduled Completion Date, it shall notify the same to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall, within 15 (fifteen) days of such notice, by a communication inform the Authority's Engineer in reasonable detail about the steps it proposes to take to expedite progress and the period within which it shall achieve the Project Completion Date.

#### **11.15 Quality control records and Documents**

The Contractor shall hand over a copy of all its quality control records and documents to the Authority's Engineer before the Completion Certificate is issued pursuant to Clause 12.2. The Contractor shall submit Road Signage Plans to the Authority Engineer for approval at least 6 (six) months prior to expected completion of Project Highway.

#### **11.16 Videorecording**

During the Construction Period, the Contractor shall provide to the Authority for every calendar quarter, a video recording, which will be compiled into a 3 (three)-hour compact disc or digital video disc, as the case may be, covering the status and progress of Works in that quarter. The video recording shall be provided to the Authority no later than 15 (fifteen) days after the close of each quarter after the Appointed Date.

#### **11.17 Suspension of unsafe Construction Works**

- (i) Upon recommendation of the Authority's Engineer to this effect, the Authority may by notice require the Contractor to suspend forthwith the whole or any part of the Works if, in the reasonable opinion of the Authority's Engineer, such work threatens the safety of the Users and pedestrians.
- (ii) The Contractor shall, pursuant to the notice under Clause 11.17(i), suspend the Works or any part thereof for such time and in such manner as may be specified by the Authority and thereupon carry out remedial measures to secure the safety of suspended works, the Users and pedestrians. The Contractor may by notice require the Authority's Engineer to inspect such remedial measures forthwith and make a report to the Authority recommending whether or not the suspension hereunder

maybe revoked. Upon receiving the recommendations of the Authority's Engineer, the Authority shall either revoke such suspension or instruct the Contractor to carry out such other and further remedial measures as may be necessary in the reasonable opinion of the Authority, and the procedure set forth in this Clause 11.17 shall be repeated until the suspension hereunder is revoked.

- (iii) Subject to the provisions of Clause 21.6, all reasonable costs incurred for maintaining and protecting the Works or part thereof during the period of suspension (the "**Preservation Costs**"), shall be borne by the Contractor; provided that if the suspension has occurred as a result of any breach of this Agreement by the Authority, the Preservation Costs shall be borne by the Authority.
- (iv) If suspension of Works is for reasons not attributable to the Contractor, the Authority's Engineer shall determine any Time Extension to which the Contractor is reasonably entitled.

### **11.18 Staff and Labour**

- (i) Engagement of Staff and Labour
  - (a) The Contractor shall make its own arrangements for the engagement of all personnel and labour, local or otherwise, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport.
  - (b) The Contractor has verified/ shall verify the identity and address of all its employees and officials related to the Works by collecting necessary documentary proof.
  - (c) The Contractor shall seek a self-declaration from its employees that they have not been convicted of any criminal offence by any court and if any criminal proceedings/charge-sheets have been pending/filed against them. The Contractor shall not employ persons with criminal track record on the project. In cases where it comes to notice later that the employee concerned has concealed any such fact in his self-declaration or commits a criminal offence during the course of his employment, the Contractor shall remove such person from the project
  - (d) Deleted.
  - (e) The employees and personnel of the Contractor shall work under the supervision, control and direction of the Contractor and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for all negotiations with its employees and personnel relating to their salaries and benefits, and shall be responsible for assessments and monitoring of performance and for all disciplinary matters. All employees / personnel, executives engaged by the Contractor shall be in sole employment of the Contractor and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for their salaries, wages, statutory payments, etc and under no circumstances the personnel shall be deemed to be the employees of the Authority. Under no circumstances the Authority shall be liable for any payment or claim or

compensation of any nature to the employees and personnel of the Contractor.

- (f) All payments to the staff and labour of the contractor working on the project shall be made directly to their bank account.

(ii) Returns of Labour

- (a) The Contractor shall deliver to the Authority a detailed return in such form and at such intervals as the Authority may prescribe, showing the details including names, payment details and terms of appointment of the several classes of labour employed by the Contractor from time to time for the Works. The Contractor shall, in its returns certify that all dues of the workers or labour have been fully paid.

- (b) The Authority is entitled to witness labour payments made or to be made by the Contractor. If the Contractor defaults in its obligations for making any payments under the labour laws, the Employer may make the relevant payments. Any sum equal to any amount paid by the Employer under this Sub-Sub-Clause 9.2 shall be immediately due as a debt from the Contractor to the Employer and until payment/ set off shall carry interest at 18% per annum. For this purpose, it is agreed between the parties that debt due aforesaid shall be set off immediately out the running account bills of the Contractor under this Agreement.

(iii) Persons in the Service of Others

The Contractor shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit from amongst persons in the service of the Authority.

(iv) Labour Laws

- (a) The Contractor shall obtain all relevant labour registrations and comply with all relevant labour laws applying to its employees, and shall duly pay them and afford to them all their legal rights.

- (b) The Contractor shall make all deductions of tax at source and all contributions to the Payment of Gratuity, Provident Fund (including Employees' contribution) and Employees' State Insurance Scheme as may be required by Applicable Laws and deposit the aforesaid contributed amount with the appropriate authority/(s).

- (c) The Contractor shall require all personnel engaged in the Works to obey all Applicable Laws and regulations. The Contractor shall permit Authority to witness labour payments for the Contractors direct labour, or the Subcontractors labour. The Contractor shall ensure that all its Subcontractors strictly comply with all labour laws.

- (d) Documentary evidence confirming compliance with Sub-Clause 12.4, as may be required from time to time, shall be provided to the Employer's Representative.

- (e) The Employer shall not be liable for any delay/default of the Contractor in compliance of the labour laws.

(v) Facilities for Staff and Labour

The Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and welfare facilities for personnel engaged for the Works. The Contractor shall not permit any personnel engaged for the Works to maintain any temporary or permanent living quarters within the structures forming part of the Works.

(vi) Health And Safety

All necessary precautions shall be taken by the Contractor to ensure the health and safety of staff and labour engaged for the Works. The Contractor shall, in collaboration with and to the requirements of the local health authorities, ensure that para-medical staff, first aid facilities, ambulance service are available on the Site at all times, and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics. The Contractor shall appoint a safety officer to be responsible for the safety of personnel on the Site. This safety officer shall be qualified for his work and shall have the authority to issue instructions concerning safety and take protective measures to prevent accidents. The Contractor shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety and welfare of personnel, and damage to property, in such manner as the Authority may reasonably require.

(vii) Contractor's Personnel

The Contractor shall employ only personnel who are appropriately qualified, skilled and experienced in their respective trades or occupations. The Authority may require the Contractor to remove any personnel engaged for the Works, who in the opinion of the Authority:

- (a) has engaged in any misconduct;
- (b) is incompetent or negligent in the performance of his duties;
- (c) fails to conform with any provisions of the Contract;
- (d) engages in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment; or
- (e) makes errors in the discharge of his functions.

If appropriate and required by the Employer, the Contractor shall then appoint (or cause to be appointed) a suitable replacement person.

(viii) Disorderly Conduct

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct by or amongst its personnel, and to preserve peace and protection of people and property in the neighborhood of the Works.

## Article 12

### Completion Certificate

#### 12.1 Tests on Completion

- (i) At least **15 (fifteen)** days prior to the likely completion of the Project Highway, or a Section thereof, the Contractor shall notify the Authority's Engineer of its intent to subject the Project Highway or a Section thereof, to Tests. The date and time of each of the Tests shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer in consultation with the Contractor, and notified to the Authority who may designate its representative to witness the Tests. The Contractor shall either conduct the Tests as directed by the Authority's Engineer or provide such assistance as the Authority's Engineer may reasonably require for conducting the Tests. In the event of the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer failing to mutually agree on the dates for conducting the Tests, the Contractor shall fix the dates by giving not less than 10 (ten) days' notices to the Authority's Engineer.
- (ii) All Tests shall be conducted in accordance with Schedule-K. The Authority's Engineer shall either conduct or observe, monitor and review the Tests conducted by the Contractor, as the case may be, and review the results of the Tests to determine compliance of the Project Highway or a Section thereof, with Specifications and Standards and if it is reasonably anticipated or determined by the Authority's Engineer during the course of any Test that the performance of the Project Highway or Section or any part thereof, does not meet the Specifications and Standards, it shall have the right to suspend or delay such Test and require the Contractor to remedy and rectify the Defect or deficiencies. Upon completion of each Test, the Authority's Engineer shall provide to the Contractor and the Authority copies of all Test data including detailed Test results. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly agreed that the Authority's Engineer may require the Contractor to carry out or cause to be carried out additional Tests, in accordance with Good Industry Practice, for determining the compliance of the Project Highway or Section thereof with the Specifications and Standards.

#### 12.2 Completion Certificate

- (i) Upon completion of all Works forming part of the Project Highway, and the Authority's Engineer determining the Tests to be successful and after the receipt of notarized true copies of the certificate(s) of insurance, copies of insurance policies and premium payment receipts in respect of the insurance defined in Article 20 and Schedule P of this Agreement, it shall, at the request of the Contractor forthwith issue to the Contractor and the Authority a certificate substantially in the form set forth in Schedule-L (the "Completion Certificate").
- (ii) Upon receiving the Completion Certificate, the Contractor shall remove its equipment, materials, debris and temporary works from the Site within a period of 30 (thirty)

days thereof, failing which the Authority may remove or cause to be removed, such equipment, materials, debris and temporary works and recover from the Contract or an amount equal to 120% (one hundred and twenty per cent) of the actual cost of removal incurred by the Authority.

- (iii) Without prejudice to the obligations of the Contractor specified in Articles 14 and 17, the property and ownership of all the completed Works forming part of the Project Highway shall vest in the Authority.

### **12.3 Rescheduling of Tests**

If the Authority's Engineer certifies to the Authority and the Contractor that it is unable to issue the Completion Certificate, as the case may be, because of events or circumstances on account of which the Tests could not be held or had to be suspended, the Contractor shall be entitled to re-schedule the Tests and hold the same as soon as reasonably practicable.

## Article 13

### Change of Scope

#### 13.1 Change of Scope

- (i) The Authority may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, require the Contractor to make modifications/ alterations to the Works ("**Change of Scope**") within a period of six months counted from the Appointed Date. Upon the Authority making its intention known to the Contractor for the specific Change of Scope, be it positive or negative, the Contractor shall submit his proposal for the said Change of Scope involving additional cost or reduction in cost. Any such Change of Scope shall be made and valued in accordance with the provisions of this Article 13.
- (ii) Provided that any such Change of Scope, excluding major structures (e.g. Major Bridge/ ROB/ RUB/ Flyover/ elevated road of more than 50 m length) may be required and agreed to be executed between the parties beyond the period of six months of the Appointed Date but before expiry of 50% of the original Scheduled Construction Period of the Project Highway, subject to the condition that it shall not entail any claims (e.g. Extension of Time/ Prolongation related claims), against the Authority.
- (iii) The Change of Scope shall mean the following:
  - (a) change in specifications of any item of Works;
  - (b) omission of any work from the Scope of the Project except under Clause 8.3 (iii); provided that, subject to Clause 13.5, the Authority shall not omit any Work under this Clause in order to get it executed by any other authority; and / or
  - (c) any additional Work, Plant, Materials or services which are not included in the Scope of the Project, including any associated Tests on completion of construction.

#### 13.2 Procedure for Change of Scope

- (i) In the event of the Authority determining that a Change of Scope is necessary, it may direct the Authority's Engineer to issue to the Contractor a notice specifying in reasonable detail the Works and services contemplated thereunder (the "**Change of Scope Notice**"). The Contractor shall submit a detailed proposal as per Clause 13.2 (iii) within 15 days from the receipt of Change of Scope Notice.
- (ii) If the Contractor determines, not later than 90 days from the Appointed Date, that a Change of Scope to the Works is required, it shall prepare a proposal with relevant details as per Clause 13.2 (iii) at its own cost and shall submit to the Authority to consider such Change of Scope (the "**Change of Scope Request**").

- (iii) Upon receipt of a Change of Scope Notice, the Contractor shall, with due diligence, provide to the Authority and the Authority's Engineer such information as is necessary, together with detailed proposal in support of:
- (a) the impact, if any, which the Change of Scope is likely to have on the Project Completion Schedule if the works or services are required to be carried out during the Construction Period; and
  - (b) the options for implementing the proposed Change of Scope and the effect, if any, each such option would have on the costs and time thereof, including the following details:
    - i. break-up of the quantities, unit rates and cost for different items of work; and
    - ii. proposed design for the Change of Scope;
    - iii. proposed modifications, if any, to the Project Completion Schedule of the Project Highway.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties expressly agree that, subject to the provisions of Clause 13.4 (ii), the Contract Price shall be increased or decreased, as the case may be, on account of any such Change of Scope.

- (iv) The parties agree that costs and time for implementation of the proposed Change of Scope shall be determined as per the following:
- (a) For works where Schedule of Rates (SOR) of concerned circle of State's Public Works Department are applicable at the Base Date are available, the same shall be applicable for determination of costs. In case of non-availability of Schedule of Rates at the Base Date, the available Schedule of Rates shall be applied by updating the same based on WPI. In case the Contract Price is lower/ higher than the Estimated Project Cost as per RFP, then the SOR rates shall be reduced/ increased in the same proportion accordingly.
  - (b) For item of Works not included in Schedule of Rates as mentioned in sub-para (a) of Clause 13.2 (iv) above, the cost of same shall be derived on the basis of MORTH Standard Data Book and the Authority's Engineer shall determine the prevailing market rates and discount the same considering WPI to achieve the prevailing rate at the Base Date, and for any item in respect of which MORTH Standard Data Book does not provide the requisite details, the Authority's Engineer shall determine the rate in accordance with Good Industry Practice.

For the avoidance of doubt, in case the cost as determined by the Contractor and the Authority reveals a difference of more than 10% (ten per cent), the cost as determined by the Authority shall be considered as final and binding on the Contractor.
  - (c) The design charges shall be considered only for new works or items (i.e. the Works or items not similar to the works or items in the original scope) @ 1% (one per cent) of cost of such new works or items.
  - (d) The costs of existing works or items, which are being changed/ omitted shall

also be valued as per above procedure and only net cost shall be considered.

- (e) The reasonable time for completion of works to be taken under Change of Scope shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer on the basis of Good Industry Practice and if such time exceeds the Scheduled Completion Date, the issue of Completion Certificate shall not be affected or delayed on account of construction of Change of Scope items/ works remaining incomplete on the date of Tests.
  
- (v) Upon consideration of the detailed proposal submitted by the Contractor under the Clause 13.2 (iii), the Authority, within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of such proposal, may in its sole discretion either accept such Change of Scope with modifications, if any, and initiate proceedings thereof in accordance with this Article 13 or reject the proposal and inform the Contractor of its decision and shall issue an order (the "**Change of Scope Order**") requiring the Contractor to proceed with the performance thereof.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that the Contractor shall not undertake any Change of Scope without the express consent of the Authority, save and except any works necessary for meeting any Emergency, that too with verbal approval of Authority which shall be confirmed in writing in next 3 (three) days. In the event that the Parties are unable to agree, the Authority may:

- (a) issue a Change of Scope Order requiring the Contractor to proceed with the performance thereof at the rates and conditions approved by the Authority till the matter is resolved in accordance with Article 26;

or

  - (b) proceed in accordance with Clause 13.5.
- (vi) The provisions of this Agreement, insofar as they relate to Works and Tests, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Works undertaken by the Contractor under this Article 13.

### **13.3 Payment for Change of Scope**

Payment for Change of Scope shall be made in accordance with the payment schedule specified in the Change of Scope Order.

### **13.4 Restrictions on Change of Scope**

- (i) No Change of Scope shall be executed unless the Authority has issued the Change of Scope Order save and except any Works necessary for meeting any Emergency.
- (ii) The total value of all Change of Scope Orders shall not exceed 10% (ten per cent) of the Contract Price.
- (iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 13, if any change is

necessitated because of any default of the Contractor in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, the same shall not be deemed to be Change of Scope, and shall not result in any adjustment of the Contract Price or the Project Completion Schedule.

### **13.5 Power of the Authority to undertake Works**

- (i) In the event the Parties are unable to agree to the proposed Change of Scope Orders in accordance with Clause 13.2, the Authority may, after giving notice to the Contractor and considering its reply thereto, award such Works or services to any person or agency on the basis of open competitive bidding. It is also agreed that the Contractor shall provide assistance and cooperation to the person or agency who undertakes the works or services hereunder. The Contractor shall not be responsible for rectification of any Defects, but the Contractor shall carry out maintenance of such works after completion of Defect Liability Period of work by other person or agency during the remaining period of this agreement without any extra payment.
- (ii) The Works undertaken in accordance with this Clause 13.5 shall conform to the Specifications and Standards and shall be carried out in a manner that minimises the disruption in operation of the Project Highway. The provisions of this Agreement, insofar as they relate to Works and Tests, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Works carried out under this Clause 13.5.

## Article 14

### Maintenance

**(i) 14.1 Maintenance obligations of the Contractor**

- (i) The Contractor shall maintain the Project Highway for a period of 5 (Five) years, corresponding to the Defects Liability Period, commencing from the date of the Completion Certificate (the “**Maintenance Period**”), paid as per the provisions below. The Defect Liability for the wearing coat laid on the structures shall be 10 Years, commencing from the date of Completion Certificate, which will not be paid. For the performance of its Maintenance obligations, the Contractor shall be paid (if not included in the Schedule - H):
- (a) For flexible pavement with 5 years Maintenance Period including structures: no maintenance charges shall be paid for the first year; 0.50% of the Contract Price each for the second, third and fourth year; and 1% of the Contract Price for the fifth year
  - (b) For rigid pavement with 10 years Maintenance Period including structures: 0.25% of the Contract Price each for the first, second and third year, 0.5% of the Contract Price each for fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh year, and 0.75% of the Contract Price each for eighth, ninth and tenth year.
  - (c) For flexible perpetual pavement with 10 years maintenance period including structures: no maintenance charges shall be paid for the first year; 0.5% of the Contract Price each for the second, third and fourth year; 0.75% of the Contract Price each for the subsequent years till laying of the renewal layer or end of maintenance period, whichever is earlier. The requirement for the renewal layer shall be worked out based on the survey and investigation of the existing pavement and the cost of such renewal works shall be made separately to the Contractor based on the principles defined under clause 13.2(iii). After laying of the renewal layer, the Contractor shall be paid @ 0.5% of the original Contract Price each for the remaining years till the end of maintenance period.
  - (d) For stand-alone Bridge/ Tunnel works: the contractor shall be paid @ 0.25% of the Contract Price each for the first five years and @ 0.50% of the Contract Price each for the remaining period of five years.
  - (e) For any other works: The contractor shall be paid at the rate of 0.50% of the contract price for the entire duration of maintenance period.

Above amount for the performance of Contractors’ Maintenance obligations shall be, inclusive of all taxes. The amount payable for maintenance shall be adjusted to reflect any increase or decrease arising out of variation in WPI to be determined in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.12. It is further agreed that the Contract Price hereunder shall be reckoned with reference to the amount specified in Clause 19.1 (i), which shall be adjusted to the extent of Change of Scope and the works

withdrawn under the provisions of Clause 8.3 (iii), but shall not include any price adjustments in pursuance of Clause 19.10.

- (ii) During the Maintenance Period, the Authority shall provide to the Contractor access to the Site for Maintenance in accordance with this Agreement. The obligations of the Contractor hereunder shall include:
  - (a) permitting safe, smooth and uninterrupted flow of traffic on the Project Highway;
  - (b) undertaking routine maintenance including prompt repairs of potholes, cracks, joints, drains, embankments, structures, pavement markings, lighting, road signs and other traffic control devices. For the avoidance of doubt, the electricity charges for operation of electrical infrastructure installed along the project length, except the infrastructure being used by the Contractor for its own use, shall be borne by the Authority;
  - (c) undertaking repairs to structures;
  - (d) informing the Authority of any unauthorised use of the Project Highway;
  - (e) informing the Authority of any encroachments on the Project Highway; and
  - (f) operation and maintenance of all communication, patrolling, and administrative systems necessary for the efficient maintenance of the Project Highway in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
- (iii) In respect of any Defect or deficiency not specified in Schedule-E, the Contractor shall, at its own cost, undertake repair or rectification in accordance with Good Industry Practice, save and except to the extent that such Defect or deficiency shall have arisen on account of any wilful default or neglect of the Authority or a Force Majeure Event.
- (iv) The Contractor shall remove promptly from the Project Highway any waste materials (including hazardous materials and waste water), rubbish and other debris (including, without limitation, accident debris) and keep the Project Highway in a clean, tidy and orderly condition, and in conformity with the Applicable Laws, Applicable Permits and Good Industry Practice.

#### **14.2 Maintenance Requirements**

The Contractor shall ensure and procure that at all times during the Maintenance Period, the Project Highway conforms to the maintenance requirements set forth in Schedule-E (the “**Maintenance Requirements**”).

#### **14.3 Maintenance Programme**

- (i) The Contractor shall prepare a monthly maintenance programme (the “**Maintenance Programme**”) in consultation with the Authority’s Engineer and submit the same to the Authority’s Engineer not later than 10 (ten) days prior to the commencement of the month in which the Maintenance is to be carried out. For this purpose a joint

monthly inspection by the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer shall be undertaken. The Maintenance Programme shall contain the following:

- (a) The condition of the road in the format prescribed by the Authority's Engineer;
- (b) the proposed maintenance Works; and
- (c) deployment of resources for maintenance Works.

#### **14.4 Safety, vehicle breakdowns and accidents**

- (i) The Contractor shall ensure safe conditions for the Users, and in the event of unsafe conditions, lane closures, diversions, vehicle breakdowns and accidents, it shall follow the relevant operating procedures for removal of obstruction and debris without delay. Such procedures shall conform to the provisions of this Agreement, Applicable Laws, Applicable Permits and Good Industry Practice.
- (ii) The Contractor shall maintain and operate a round-the-clock vehicle rescue post with 1 (one) mobile crane having the capacity to lift a truck with a Gross Vehicle Weight of 30,000 (thirty thousand) kilograms; and such post shall be located at [\*\*\*\*]. The Contractor shall promptly remove any damaged vehicles and debris from the Project Highway to enable safe movement of traffic and shall report all accidents to the police forthwith.

#### **14.5 Lane closure**

- (i) The Contractor shall not close any lane of the Project Highway for undertaking maintenance works except with the prior written approval of the Authority's Engineer. Such approval shall be sought by the Contractor through a written request to be made at least 10 (ten) days before the proposed closure of lane and shall be accompanied by particulars thereof. Within 5 (five) business days of receiving such request, the Authority's Engineer shall grant permission with such modifications as it may deem necessary and a copy of such permission shall be sent to the Authority.
- (ii) Upon receiving the permission pursuant to Clause 14.5 (i), the Contractor shall be entitled to close the designated lane for the period specified therein, and for all lane closures extending a continuous period of 48 (forty-eight) hours, the Contractor shall, in the event of any delay in re-opening such lane, for every stretch of 250 (two hundred and fifty) metres, or part thereof, pay Damages to the Authority calculated at the rate of 0.1% (zero point one per cent) of the monthly maintenance payment for each day of delay until the lane has been re-opened for traffic. In the event of any delay in re-opening such lanes or in the event of emergency decommissioning and closure to traffic of the whole or any part of the Project Highway due to failure of the Contractor, the Contractor shall pay damages to the Authority at double the above rate, without prejudice the rights of the Authority under this Agreement including Termination thereof.

#### **14.6 Reduction of payment for non-performance of Maintenance obligations**

- (i) In the event that the Contractor fails to repair or rectify any Defect or deficiency set forth in Schedule-E within the period specified therein, it shall be deemed as failure of performance of Maintenance obligations by the Contractor and the Authority shall be entitled to effect reduction in monthly lump sum payment for maintenance in accordance with Clause 19.7 and Schedule-M, without prejudice to the rights of the Authority under this Agreement, including Termination thereof.
- (ii) If the nature and extent of any Defect justifies more time for its repair or rectification than the time specified in Schedule-E, the Contractor shall be entitled to additional time in conformity with Good Industry Practice. Such additional time shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer and conveyed to the Contractor and the Authority with reasons thereof.

#### **14.7 Authority's right to take remedial measures**

In the event the Contractor does not maintain and/or repair the Project Highway or any part thereof in conformity with the Maintenance Requirements, the Maintenance Manual or the Maintenance Programme, as the case may be, and fails to commence remedial works within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of the Maintenance Inspection Report under Clause 15.2 or a notice in this behalf from the Authority or the Authority's Engineer, as the case may be, the Authority shall, without prejudice to its rights under this Agreement including Termination thereof, be entitled to undertake such remedial measures at the cost of the Contractor, and to recover its cost from the Contractor. In addition to recovery of the aforesaid cost, a sum equal to 20% (twenty per cent) of such cost shall be paid by the Contractor to the Authority as Damages.

#### **14.8 Restoration of loss or damage to Project Highway**

Save and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, in the event that the Project Highway or any part thereof suffers any loss or damage during the Maintenance from any cause attributable to the Contractor, the Contractor shall, at its cost and expense, rectify and remedy such loss or damage forthwith so that the Project Highway conforms to the provisions of this Agreement.

#### **14.9 Overriding powers of the Authority**

- (i) If in the reasonable opinion of the Authority, the Contractor is in material breach of its obligations under this Agreement and, in particular, the Maintenance Requirements, and such breach is causing or likely to cause material hardship or danger to the Users and pedestrians, the Authority may, without prejudice to any of its rights under this Agreement including Termination thereof, by notice require the Contractor to take reasonable measures immediately for rectifying or removing such hardship or danger, as the case may be.
- (ii) In the event that the Contractor, upon notice under Clause 14.9 (i), fails to rectify or remove any hardship or danger within a reasonable period, the Authority may exercise overriding powers under this Clause 14.9 (ii) and take over the performance

of any or all the obligations of the Contractor to the extent deemed necessary by it for rectifying or removing such hardship or danger; provided that the exercise of such overriding powers by the Authority shall be of no greater scope and of no longer duration than is reasonably required hereunder; provided further that any costs and expenses incurred by the Authority in discharge of its obligations hereunder shall be recovered by the Authority from the Contractor, and the Authority shall be entitled to deduct any such costs and expenses incurred from the payments due to the Contractor under Clause 19.7 for the performance of its Maintenance obligations.

- (iii) In the event of a national emergency, civil commotion or any other circumstances specified in Clause 21.3, the Authority may take over the performance of any or all the obligations of the Contractor to the extent deemed necessary by it, and exercise such control over the Project Highway or give such directions to the Contractor as may be deemed necessary; provided that the exercise of such overriding powers by the Authority shall be of no greater scope and of no longer duration than is reasonably required in the circumstances which caused the exercise of such overriding power by the Authority. For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that the consequences of such action shall be dealt in accordance with the provisions of Article 21. It is also agreed that the Contractor shall comply with such instructions as the Authority may issue in pursuance of the provisions of this Clause 14.9 (iii), and shall provide assistance and cooperation to the Authority, on a best effort basis, for performance of its obligations hereunder.

#### **14.10 Taking over Certificate**

The Maintenance Requirements set forth in Schedule-E having been duly carried out, Maintenance Period as set forth in Clause 14.1 (i) having been expired and Authority's Engineer determining the Tests on Completion of Maintenance to be successful in accordance with Schedule-Q, the Authority will issue Taking Over Certificate to the Contractor substantially in the format set forth in Schedule-R.

## Article 15

### Supervision and Monitoring during Maintenance

#### 15.1 Inspection by the Contractor

- (i) The Authority's Engineer shall undertake regular inspections to evaluate continuously the compliance with the Maintenance Requirements.
- (ii) The Contractor shall carry out a detailed pre-monsoon inspection of all bridges, culverts and drainage system in accordance with the guidelines contained in IRC: SP35. Report of this inspection together with details of proposed maintenance works as required shall be conveyed to the Authority's Engineer forthwith. The Contractor shall complete the proposed maintenance works before the onset of the monsoon and send a compliance report to the Authority's Engineer. Post monsoon inspection shall be undertaken by the Contractor and the inspection report together with details of any damages observed and proposed action to remedy the same shall be conveyed to the Authority's Engineer forthwith.

#### 15.2 Inspection and payments

- (i) The Authority's Engineer may inspect the Project Highway at any time, but at least once every month, to ensure compliance with the Maintenance Requirements. It shall make a report of such inspection ("**Maintenance Inspection Report**") stating in reasonable detail the Defects or deficiencies, if any, with particular reference to the Maintenance Requirements, the Maintenance Manual, and the Maintenance Programme, and send a copy thereof to the Authority and the Contractor within 10 (ten) days of such inspection.
- (ii) After the Contractor submits to the Authority's Engineer the Monthly Maintenance Statement for the Project Highway pursuant to Clause 19.6, the Authority's Engineer shall carry out an inspection within 10 (ten) days to certify the amount payable to the Contractor. The Authority's Engineer shall inform the Contractor of its intention to carry out the inspection at least 3 (three) business days in advance of such inspection. The Contractor shall assist the Authority's Engineer in verifying compliance with the Maintenance Requirements.
- (iii) For each case of non-compliance of Maintenance Requirements as specified in the inspection report of the Authority's Engineer, the Authority's Engineer shall calculate the amount of reduction in payment in accordance with the formula specified in Schedule-M.
- (iv) Any deduction made on account of non-compliance will not be paid subsequently even after establishing the compliance thereof. Such deductions will continue to be made every month until the compliance is procured.

### **15.3 Tests**

For determining that the Project Highway conforms to the Maintenance Requirements, the Authority's Engineer shall require the Contractor to carry out, or cause to be carried out, Tests specified by it in accordance with Good Industry Practice. The Contractor shall, with due diligence, carry out or cause to be carried out all such Tests in accordance with the instructions of the Authority's Engineer and furnish the results of such Tests forthwith to the Authority 'Engineer.

At any time during Maintenance Period, the Authority may appoint an external technical auditor to conduct an audit of the quality of the Works. The Auditor in the presence of the representatives of the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer shall carry out the Tests and/ or collect samples for testing in the laboratory. The timing, the testing equipment and the sample size of this audit shall be as decided by the Authority. The findings of the audit, to the extent accepted by the Authority, shall be notified to the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer for taking remedial measures. After completion of the remedial measures by the Contractor, the auditor shall undertake a closure audit and this process will continue till the remedial measures have brought the maintenance works into compliance with the Specifications and Standards. The Contractor shall provide all assistance as may be required by the auditor in the conduct of its audit hereunder. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Clause 15.3, the external technical audit shall not affect any obligations of the Contractor or the Authority's Engineer under this Agreement.

### **15.4 Reports of unusual occurrence**

The Contractor shall, during the Maintenance Period, prior to the close of each day, send to the Authority and the Authority's Engineer, by facsimile or e- mail, a report stating accidents and unusual occurrences on the Project Highway relating to the safety and security of the Users and Project Highway. A monthly summary of such reports shall also be sent within 3 (three) business days of the closing of month. For the purposes of this Clause 15.4, accidents and unusual occurrences on the Project Highway shall include:

- (a) accident, death or severe injury to any person;
- (b) damaged or dislodged fixed equipment;
- (c) flooding of Project Highway; and
- (d) any other unusual occurrence.

## Article 16

### Traffic Regulation

#### 16.1 Traffic regulation by the Contractor

- (i) The Contractor shall take all the required measures and make arrangements for the safety of Users during the Construction and Maintenance of the Project Highway or a Section thereof in accordance with the provisions of MORTH Specifications. It shall provide, erect and maintain all such barricades, signs, markings, flags, and lights as may be required by Good Industry Practice for the safety of the traffic passing through the Section under construction or maintenance.
  
- (ii) All works shall be carried out in a manner creating least interference to traffic passing through the Project Highway or a Section thereof. In sections where construction or maintenance Works on the carriageway are taken up, the Contractor shall ensure that proper passage is provided for the traffic. Where it is not possible or safe to allow traffic on part width of the carriageway, a temporary diversion of proper specifications shall be constructed by the Contractor at its own cost. 'ROBOTS' may be used for diversion and control of traffic during Construction. The Contractor shall take prior approval of the Authority's Engineer for any proposed arrangement for traffic regulation during Construction and Maintenance, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

## Article 17

### Defects Liability

#### 17.1 Defects Liability Period

- (i) The Contractor shall be responsible for all the Defects and deficiencies, except usual wear and tear in the Project Highway or any Section thereof, till the expiry of a period of commencing from the date of Completion Certificate (the “**Defects Liability Period**”) as specified below:
- (a) 5 (five) years from the date of completion in case of a road being constructed with flexible pavement;
  - (b) 10 (ten) years from the date of completion in case of road being constructed with rigid pavement;
  - (c) 10 (ten) years from the date of completion in case of road being constructed with flexible pavement using perpetual design;
  - (d) 10 (ten) years from the date of completion in case of all stand-alone structures, e.g. Major Bridges/ and Tunnels;
  - (e) 10 (ten) years from the date of completion for the stretches where new technology/ material has been/ is proposed to be used.
  - (f) 3 (three) years from the date of completion for stretches requiring renewal of Bituminous Concrete (BC) layer through either using hot-in-place recycling of the entire BC layer or providing a fresh layer of BC with 40mm thickness.
  - (g) 3 (three) years from the date of completion for stretches requiring improvement to riding quality, in cases other than those mentioned in para (f) above, through laying a layer of BM/DBM and BC.

The Defects Liability Period shall commence from the date of the Completion Certificate. For the avoidance of any doubt, any repairs or restoration because of usual wear or tear in the Project Highway or any Section thereof shall form a part of the Maintenance obligations of the Contractor as specified in Article 14.

#### 17.2 Remedying Defects

Save and except as provided in Clause 14.1 (iii), the Contractor shall repair or rectify all Defects and deficiencies observed by the Authority or Authority’s Engineer during the Defects Liability Period within a period of 15 (fifteen) days from the date of notice issued by the Authority or Authority’s Engineer in this behalf, or within such reasonable period as may be determined by the Authority or Authority’s Engineer at the request of the Contractor, in accordance with Good Industry Practice.



### **17.3 Cost of remedying Defects**

Any repair or rectification undertaken in accordance with the provisions of Clause 17.2, including any additional testing, shall be carried out by the Contractor at its own risk and cost, to the extent that such rectification or repair is attributable to:

- (a) the design of the Project;
- (b) Plant, Materials or workmanship not being in accordance with this Agreement and the Specifications and Standards;
- (c) improper maintenance during construction of the Project Highway by the Contractor; and/or
- (d) failure by the Contractor to comply with any other obligation under this Agreement.

### **17.4 Contractor's failure to rectify Defects**

If the Contractor fails to repair or rectify such Defect or deficiency within the period specified in Clause 17.2, the Authority shall be entitled to get the same repaired, rectified or remedied at the Contractor's cost to make the Project Highway conform to the Specifications and Standards and the provisions of this Agreement. All costs consequent thereon shall, after due consultation with the Authority and the Contractor, be determined by the Authority's Engineer. The cost so determined and an amount equal to 20% (twenty percent) of the cost as Damages shall be recoverable by the Authority from the Contractor and may be deducted by the Authority from any monies due to the Contractor.

### **17.5 Extension of Defects Liability Period**

The Defects Liability Period shall be deemed to be extended till the identified Defects under Clause 17.2 have been remedied or rectified.



## Article 18

### Authority's Engineer

#### 18.1 Appointment of the Authority's Engineer

- (i) The Authority shall appoint a firm of Consulting Engineers or a Project Monitoring Committee (PMC) substantially in accordance with the selection criteria set forth in Schedule-N, to be the engineer under this Agreement (the "**Authority's Engineer**"). In unavoidable circumstances, Authority may appoint an officer to act as Authority's Engineer until appointment of a Consulting Engineering firm/ Supervision Consultant/PMC.
- (ii) The officer in-charge of the Authority (e.g. PD/ RO/ CGM/ Member in the case of NHAI; RO/CE/ADG in the case of MoRTH projects executed through the State PWDs; and PD/ED/Director in the case of NHIDCL) is responsible for the overall supervision and monitoring of the execution of project as the representative of the owner of the project. The Authority's Engineer is appointed to assist the Authority for carrying out the functions as detailed under clause 18.2. As such, an officer of the Authority is vested with all such powers and responsibilities as are enjoined upon the Authority's Engineer and is fully competent to issue any instructions for proper monitoring and supervision of the project, either by himself or through the Authority's Engineer. Instructions issued by the concerned officer of the Authority shall have the same effect as that of the Authority's Engineer in terms of this Agreement. Wherever such concerned officer issues any instructions or notice to the Contractor, he shall endorse a copy thereof to the Authority's Engineer.
- (iii) The Authority's Engineer should be appointed within 10 days from the date of this Agreement or before declaration of Appointed Date, whichever is earlier. The Authority shall notify the appointment or replacement of the Authority's Engineer to the Contractor.
- (iv) The staff of the Authority's Engineer shall include suitably qualified engineers and other professionals who are competent to assist the Authority's Engineer to carry out its duties.

#### 18.2 Duties and authority of the Authority's Engineer

- (i) The Authority's Engineer shall perform the duties and exercise the authority in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and substantially in accordance with the terms of reference ("**Terms of Reference**" or "**TOR**") set forth in Annexure-I of Schedule N, but subject to obtaining prior written approval of the Authority before determining:
  - (a) any Time Extension;
  - (b) any additional cost to be paid by the Authority to the Contractor;
  - (c) the Termination Payment;

- (d) issuance of Completion Certificate; or
  - (e) any other matter which is not specified in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above and which creates financial liability on either Party.
- (ii) No decision or communication of the Authority's Engineer shall be effective or valid unless it is accompanied by an attested true copy of the approval of the Authority for and in respect of any matter specified in Clause 18.2(i).
- (iii) The Authority's Engineer shall submit regular periodic reports, at least once every month, to the Authority in respect of its duties and functions under this Agreement. Such reports shall be submitted by the Authority's Engineer within 10 (ten) days of the beginning of every month. For the avoidance of doubt, the Authority's Engineer shall include in its report, compliance of the recommendations of the Safety Consultant.

### **18.3 Delegation by the Authority's Engineer**

- (i) The Authority's Engineer may, by order in writing, delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to suitably qualified and experienced personnel who are accountable to Authority's Engineer, or may revoke any such delegation, under intimation to the Authority and the Contractor. Provided, however, that the Authority's Engineer shall be responsible and liable for all actions and omissions of such personnel.
- (ii) Any failure of the Authority's Engineer to disapprove any work, Plant or Materials shall not constitute approval, and shall, therefore, not prejudice the right of the Authority to reject the work, Plant or Materials, which is not in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Specifications and Standards.
- (iii) Notwithstanding anything stated in Clause 18.3 (i) above, the Authority's Engineer shall not delegate the authority to refer any matter for the Authority's prior approval wherever required in accordance with the provisions of Clause 18.2.

### **18.4 Instructions of the Authority's Engineer**

- (i) The Authority's Engineer may issue instructions for remedying any Defect(s) to the Contractor. The Contractor shall take such instructions from the Authority's Engineer, or from an assistant to whom appropriate authority has been delegated under Clause 18.3.
- (ii) The instructions issued by the Authority's Engineer shall be in writing. However, if the Authority's Engineer issues any oral instructions to the Contractor, it shall confirm the oral instructions in writing within 2 (two) working days of issuing them.
- (iii) In case the Contractor does not receive the confirmation of the oral instructions within the time specified in Clause 18.4(ii), the Contractor shall seek the written confirmation of the oral instructions from the Authority's Engineer. The Contractor shall obtain acknowledgement from the Authority's Engineer of the communication seeking written confirmation. In case of failure of the Authority's Engineer or its delegated

assistant to reply to the Contractor within 2 (two) days of the receipt of the communication from the Contractor, the Contractor may not carry out the instructions.

- (iv) In case of any dispute on any of the instructions issued by the delegated assistant, the Contractor may refer the dispute to the Authority's Engineer, who shall then confirm, reverse or vary the instructions within 3 (three) business days of the dispute being referred.

#### **18.5 Determination by the Authority's Engineer**

- (i) The Authority's Engineer shall consult with each Party in an endeavour to reach agreement wherever this Agreement provides for the determination of any matter by the Authority's Engineer. If such agreement is not achieved, the Authority's Engineer shall make a fair determination in accordance with this Agreement having due regard to all relevant circumstances. The Authority's Engineer shall give notice to both the Parties of each agreement or determination, with supporting particulars.
- (ii) Each Party shall give effect to each agreement or determination made by the Authority's Engineer in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Provided, however, that if any Party disputes any instruction, decision, direction or determination of the Authority's Engineer, the Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

#### **18.6 Remuneration of the Authority's Engineer**

The remuneration, costs and expenses of the Authority's Engineer shall be paid by the Authority.

#### **18.7 Termination of the Authority's Engineer**

- (i) The Authority may, in its discretion, replace the Authority's Engineer at any time. However, the Authority shall ensure that alternative arrangements for appointment of another Authority's Engineer or designation of its own officer as the Authority Engineer for the intervening period are made simultaneously.
- (ii) If the Contractor has reasons to believe that the Authority's Engineer is not discharging its duties and functions in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, it may make a written representation to the Authority and seek termination of the appointment of the Authority's Engineer. Upon receipt of such representation, the Authority shall hold a tripartite meeting with the Contractor and the Authority's Engineer and make best efforts for an amicable resolution of the representation. In the event that the appointment of the Authority's Engineer is terminated hereunder, the Authority shall appoint forthwith another Authority's Engineer in accordance with Clause 18.1 and 18.7(i).

**Part IV**  
**Financial Covenants**

## Article 19

### Payments

#### 19.1 Contract Price

- (i) The Authority shall make payments to the Contractor for the Works on the basis of the lump sum price accepted by the Authority in consideration of the obligations specified in this Agreement for an amount of INR Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ ( INR \_\_\_\_\_) (the "Contract Price"), which shall be subject to adjustments in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties expressly agree that the Contract Price shall not include the GST and cost of Maintenance, which shall be paid separately in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.5 & 19.7. The Parties further agree that save and except as provided in this Agreement, the Contract Price shall be valid and effective until issue of Completion Certificate.
- (ii) The Contract Price includes all duties, taxes, royalty, cess, charges, and fees except GST that may be levied in accordance with the laws and regulations in force as on the Base Date on the Contractor's equipment, Plant, Materials and supplies acquired for the purpose of this Agreement and on the services performed under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall relieve the Contractor from its responsibility to pay any tax including any tax that may be levied in India on profits made by it in respect of this Agreement.
- (iii) The Contract Price shall not be adjusted for any change in costs stated in Clause 19.1 (ii) above, except as stated in Clauses ~~19.10~~ and 19.17.
- (iv) The Contract Price shall not be adjusted to take account of any unforeseen difficulties or costs, unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement.
- (v) Unless otherwise stated in this Agreement, the Contract Price covers all the Contractor's obligations for the Works under this Agreement and all things necessary for the construction and the remedying of any defects in the project highway.
- (vi) All payments under this Agreement shall be made in Indian Rupees.

#### 19.2 Advance Payment

- (i) The Authority shall make an interest-bearing advance payment (the "**Advance Payment**") @ "**Bank Rate + 3%**", equal to 10 % (ten percent) of the Contract Price, exclusively for mobilisation expenses. The Advance Payment for mobilisation expenses shall be made in two instalments each equal to 5% (five percent) of the Contract Price. The second 5% (five percent) mobilization advance would be released after submission of utilization certificate by the Contractor for the first 5% (five per cent) advance already released earlier.

- (ii) In addition to above, the Authority shall make an additional interest-bearing Advance Payment against newly purchased key Construction equipment required for the works as per agreed Construction programme and brought to the site, if so requested by the Contractor subject to the same terms and conditions specified for Advance Payment for mobilisation expenses in this Agreement. The maximum of such advance shall be 5% (five per cent) of the Contract Price against e-Bank Guarantee. This advance shall be further subject to the condition that:
- (a) such new equipment are considered by the Authority's Engineer to be necessary for the works and
  - (b) these new equipment should be procured in the name of Contractor and is verified by Authority's Engineer to have been brought to site.

The Advance Payment for mobilization expenses and for acquisition of key new Construction equipment would be deemed as interest bearing advance at the applicable interest rate (@ "Bank rate + 3%"), to be compounded annually on a reducing balance basis. The interest would be recovered along with the recovery of mobilization Advance Payment as per provision laid down for the mobilization advance recovery.

- (iii) The Contractor may apply to the Authority for the first instalment of the Advance Payment at any time after the Appointed Date, along with an irrevocable and unconditional e-Bank guarantee from a Bank for an amount equivalent to 110% (one hundred and ten per cent) of such installment, substantially in the form provided at Annex-III of Schedule-G, to remain effective till the complete and full repayment thereof.
- (iv) At any time, after 60 (sixty) days from the Appointed Date, the Contractor may apply to the Authority for the second instalment of the Advance Payment along with an irrevocable and unconditional e-Bank guarantee from a Bank for an amount equivalent to 110% (one hundred and ten per cent) of such instalment, substantially in the form provided at Annex-III of Schedule-G, to remain effective till the complete and full repayment thereof.

The Contractor has the option of splitting the e-Bank Guarantee against Advance Payment for mobilization expenses into parts, each not less than 2.75% (two point seven five per cent) of the Contract Price. Each part of the e-Bank guarantee shall remain effective till full repayment of such part advance corresponding to this bank e-bank guarantee. Such part of e-Bank Guarantee shall be returned to the Contractor on recovery under the Agreement of the full amount of such part e-Bank guarantee within 30 (thirty) days of the said recovery.

- (v) The Advance Payment shall be paid by the Authority to the Contractor within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of its respective requests in accordance with the provisions of this Clause 19.2.

- (vi) The Advance Payment shall be repaid through percentage deductions from the stage payments determined by the Authority's Engineer in accordance with Clause 19.5, as follows:
- (a) deductions shall commence in the first Stage Payment Statement;
  - (b) deductions shall be made at the rate of 15% (fifteen percent) of each Stage Payment Statement until such time as the advance payment has been repaid; provided that the advance payment shall be completely repaid prior to the time when 80% (eighty percent) of the Schedule Construction Period is over;
  - (c) if total certified stage payments (excluding the Advance Payment and deductions and repayments of retention) does not exceed 20% (twenty percent) of the Contract Price within [50% of the Scheduled Construction Period] from the Appointed Date then the Advance Payment including interest shall be recovered by encashment of the e-Bank Guarantee for the Advance Payment.
- (vii) If the Advance Payment has not been fully repaid prior to Termination under Clause 21.7 or Article 23, as the case may be, the whole of the balance then outstanding shall immediately become due and payable by the Contractor to the Authority. Without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 19.2 (vi), in the event of Termination for Contractor Default, the Advance Payment shall be deemed to carry interest @ "**Bank Rate+5%**" per annum from the date of Advance Payment to the date of recovery by encashment of the e-Bank Guarantee for the Advance Payment. For the avoidance of doubt, the aforesaid interest shall be payable on the unrecovered balance.

### **19.3 Procedure for estimating the payment for the Works**

- (i) The Authority shall make interim payments to the Contractor as certified by the Authority's Engineer on completion of a stage, in a length, number or area as specified and valued in accordance with the proportion of the Contract Price assigned to each item and its stage in Schedule-H.
- (ii) The Contractor shall base its claim for interim payment for the stages completed till the end of the month for which the payment is claimed, valued in accordance with Clause 19.3 (i), supported with necessary particulars and documents in accordance with this Agreement.
- (iii) Any reduction in the Contract Price arising out of Change of Scope or the works withdrawn under Clause 8.3 shall not affect the amount payable for the items or stage payments thereof which are not affected by such Change of Scope or withdrawal. For avoidance of doubt and by way of illustration, the Parties agree that if the amount assigned to Major Bridges is reduced from Rs. 100 crore to Rs. 80 crore owing to Change of Scope or withdrawal of work, the reduction in payment shall be restricted to relevant payments for Major Bridges only and the payment due in respect of all other stage payments under the item Major Bridges shall not be affected in any manner. The Parties further agree that the adjustments arising out of the aforesaid

modifications shall be carried out in a manner that the impact of such modifications is restricted to the said Change of Scope or withdrawal, as the case may be, and does not alter the payments due for and in respect of items or stage payments which do not form part of such Change of Scope or withdrawal.

#### **19.4 Stage Payment Statement for Works**

The Contractor shall submit a statement (the “**Stage Payment Statement**”), in 3 (three) copies, by the 7<sup>th</sup> (seventh) day of the month to the Authority’s Engineer in the form set forth in Schedule-O, showing the amount calculated in accordance with Clause 19.3 to which the Contractor considers himself entitled for completed stage(s) of the Works. The Stage Payment Statement shall be accompanied with the progress reports and any other supporting documents. The Contractor shall not submit any claim for payment of incomplete stages of work.

#### **19.5 Stage Payment for Works**

- (i) Within 10 (ten) days of receipt of the Stage Payment Statement from the Contractor pursuant to Clause 19.4, the Authority’s Engineer shall broadly determine the amount due to the Contractor and recommend the release of 90 (ninety) percent of the amount so determined as part payment against the Stage Payment Statement, pending issue of the Interim Payment Certificate by the Authority’s Engineer. Within 10 (ten) days of the receipt of recommendation of the Authority’s Engineer, the Authority shall make electronic payment directly to the Contractor’s bank account.
- (ii) Within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of the Stage Payment Statement referred to in Clause 19.4, the Authority’s Engineer shall determine and shall deliver to the Authority and the Contractor an IPC certifying the amount due and payable to the Contractor, after adjusting the payments already released to the Contractor against the said statement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that the IPC shall specify all the amounts that have been deducted from the Stage Payment Statement and the reasons therefore.
- (iii) In cases where there is a difference of opinion as to the value of any stage, the Authority’s Engineer’s view shall prevail and interim payments shall be made to the Contractor on this basis; provided that the foregoing shall be without prejudice to the Contractor’s right to raise a Dispute.
- (iv) The Authority’s Engineer may, for reasons to be recorded, withhold from payment:
  - (a) the estimated value of work or obligation that the Contractor has failed to perform in accordance with this Agreement and the Authority’s Engineer had notified the Contractor; and
  - (b) the estimated cost of rectification of work done being not in accordance with this Agreement.
- (v) Payment by the Authority shall not be deemed to indicate the Authority’s acceptance,

approval, consent or satisfaction with the work done.

- (vi) Goods & Service Tax(GST) Tax (GST) shall be paid to the Contractor along with the stage payment at prevailing rate, however, the Contractor has to submit the proof of deposited GST against their work to the Govt. at the time of submitting next stage payment request failing which the earlier paid GST will be deducted.

#### **19.6 Monthly Maintenance Statement of the Project Highway**

- (i) The Contractor shall submit to the Authority's Engineer a monthly maintenance statement ("**Monthly Maintenance Statement**") in 3 (three) copies by the 7<sup>th</sup>(seventh) day of each month in the format set forth in Schedule-O for the Maintenance of the Project Highway during the previous month.
- (ii) The monthly lump sum amount payable for Maintenance shall be 1/12<sup>th</sup> (one-twelfth) of the annual cost of Maintenance as specified in Clause 14.1(i).

#### **19.7 Payment for Maintenance of the Project Highway**

- (i) Within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of the Monthly Maintenance Statement from the Contractor pursuant to Clause 19.6, the Authority's Engineer shall verify the Contractor's monthly maintenance statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor taking into account:
  - (a) Compliance with the Maintenance Requirements; and
  - (b) reduction for non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirement in accordance with Clause 19.7(ii).

The Authority's Engineer shall deliver to the Authority an IPC approving or amending the monthly maintenance statement to reflect the amount due to the Contractor in accordance with this Agreement.

- (ii) Maintenance shall be measured in units of one kilometre each; provided, however, that payment thereof shall be made in fixed monthly amounts in accordance with this Agreement. If the Maintenance Requirements set forth in Schedule-E are not met, reduction in payments shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Schedule-M. The reductions for non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements shall be applied on the basis of monthly inspections by the Authority's Engineer.
- (iii) The deduction made on account of non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements shall not be subsequently considered for payment after the compliance is achieved by repair or rectification.
- (iv) The Authority shall pay to the Contractor every quarter any amount due under any IPC under this Clause 19.7. The payment shall be made no later than 30 (thirty) days from the date of submission of the last IPC for the relevant quarter.

#### **19.8 Payment of Damages**



- (i) The Contractor may claim Damages due and payable to it in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
- (ii) The Authority's Engineer shall issue the IPC within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of the claim under Clause 19.8 (i), after making adjustments in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The Authority shall pay to the Contractor the amount due under any IPC within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of the submission of the claim under this Clause 19.8. In the event of the failure of the Authority to make payment to the Contractor within the specified time, the Authority shall be liable to pay to the Contractor interest thereon and the provisions of Clause 19.9 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* thereto.

#### **19.9 Time of payment and interest**

- (i) The Authority shall pay to the Contractor any amount due under any payment certificate issued by the Authority's Engineer in accordance with the provisions of this Article 19, or in accordance with any other clause of this Agreement as follows:
  - (a) payment shall be made no later than 30 (thirty) days from the date of submission of the Stage Payment Statement by the Contractor to the Authority's Engineer for certification in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.4 for an IPC; provided that, in the event the IPC is not issued by the Authority's Engineer within the aforesaid period of 30 (thirty) days, the Authority shall pay the amount shown in the Contractor's Stage Payment Statement and any discrepancy therein shall be added to, or deducted from, the next payment certificate issued to the Contractor; and
  - (b) payment shall be made no later than 30 (thirty) days from the date of submission of the Final Payment Certificate for Works along with the discharge submitted to the Authority's Engineer in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.15 for certification.
- (ii) In the event of the failure of the Authority to make payment to the Contractor within the time period stated in this Clause 19.9, the Authority shall be liable to pay to the Contractor interest @ Bank Rate+ 3% per annum, on all sums remaining unpaid from the date on which the same should have been paid, calculated in accordance with the provisions of sub-Clauses (a) and (b) of Clause 19.9 (i) and till the date of actual payment.

#### **19.10 Price adjustment for the Works: DELETED**

- ~~(i) The amounts payable to the Contractor for Works shall be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this Clause 19.10~~
- ~~(ii) Subject to the provisions of Clause 19.10 (iii), the amounts payable to the Contractor for Works, shall be adjusted in the IPC issued by the Authority's Engineer for the~~

~~increase or decrease in the index cost of inputs for the Works, by the addition or subtraction of the amounts determined by the formulae prescribed in Clause 19.10 (iv).~~

~~(iii) To the extent that full compensation for any increase or decrease in costs to the Contractor is not covered by the provisions of this or other Clauses in this Agreement, the costs and prices payable under this Agreement shall be deemed to include the amounts required to cover the contingency of such other increase or decrease of costs and prices.~~

~~(iv) The Contract Price shall be adjusted for increase or decrease in rates and price of labour, cement, steel, Plant, machinery and spares, bitumen, fuel and lubricants, and other material inputs in accordance with the principles, procedures and formulae specified below:~~

~~(a) Price adjustment shall be applied on completion of the specified stage of the respective item of work in accordance with Schedule H;~~

~~(b) Adjustment for each item of work/stage shall be made separately;~~

~~(c) The following expressions and meanings are assigned to the value of the work done:~~

~~RW = Value of work done for the completion of a stage under the following items of Schedule H:~~

~~i. Road works; and~~

~~ii. Other works~~

~~BR = Value of work done for the completion of a stage under the items Major Bridges and Structures (Schedule H)~~

~~(d) Price adjustment for changes in cost shall be paid in accordance with the following formulae:~~

~~(i)  $VRW = 0.85RW_x [PL_x(LI - LO)/LO + PA_x(AI - AO)/AO + PF_x(FI - FO)/FO + PB_x(BI - BO)/BO + PM_x(MI - MO)/MO + PC_x(CI - CO)/CO + PS_x(SI - SO)/SO]$~~

~~(ii)  $VBR = 0.85BR_x [PL_x(LI - LO)/LO + PA_x(AI - AO)/AO + PF_x(FI - FO)/FO + PM_x(MI - MO)/MO + PC_x(CI - CO)/CO + PS_x(SI - SO)/SO]$~~

~~Where,~~

~~VRW = Increase or decrease in the cost of road works/other works during the period under consideration due to changes in the rates for relevant components as stated in sub-paragraph (c).~~

~~VBR = Increase or decrease in the cost of Major Bridges and Structures during the period under consideration due to changes in the rates for relevant components as stated in sub-paragraph (c).~~

~~PB, PC, PL, PM, and PS are the percentages of bitumen, cement, labour, other materials, and steel/components (including strands and cables) respectively for the relevant item as stated in sub-paragraph (e).~~

~~PA is the percentage of Plant, machinery and spares component for the relevant item as stated in sub-paragraph (e).~~

~~PF is the percentage of fuel and lubricants for the relevant items as stated in sub-paragraph (e).~~

~~A<sub>0</sub> = The wholesale price index as published by the Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Government of India (hereinafter called "WPI") for "Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction" for the month of the Base Date.~~

~~A<sub>i</sub> = The WPI for construction machinery for the month three months prior to the month to which the IPC relates.~~

~~B<sub>0</sub> = The official retail price of bitumen at the nearest refinery at Haldia on the Base Date.~~

~~B<sub>i</sub> = The official retail price of bitumen at nearest refinery at Haldia, on the first day of the month three months prior to the month to which the IPC relates.~~

~~C<sub>0</sub> = The WPI for Ordinary Portland Cement for the month of the Base Date.~~

~~C<sub>i</sub> = The WPI for Ordinary Portland Cement for the month three months prior to the month to which the IPC relates.~~

~~F<sub>0</sub> = The official retail price of high speed diesel (HSD) oil at the existing consumer pumps of Indian Oil Corporation ("IOC") in the State of Assam on the Base Date.~~

~~F<sub>i</sub> = The official retail price of HSD at the existing consumer pumps of IOC in the State of Assam on the first day of the month three months prior to the month to which the IPC relates.~~

~~L<sub>0</sub> = The consumer price index for industrial workers for Guwahati Circle in the State of Assam, published by Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Government of India, (hereinafter called "CPI") for the month of the Base Date.~~

~~L<sub>i</sub> = The CPI for the month three months prior to the month to which the IPC relates.~~

~~M<sub>0</sub> = The WPI for all commodities for the month of the Base Date.~~

~~M<sub>i</sub> = The WPI for all commodities for the month three months prior to the month to which the IPC relates.~~

$S_0$  = The WPI for Mild Steel – Long Products for the month of the Base Date.

$S_i$  = The WPI for Mild Steel – Long Products for the month three months prior to the month to which the IPC relates.

(e) The following percentages shall govern the price adjustment of the Contract Price:

Component	Item				
	Road Works				Major Bridges and Structures
	Earthwork, Granular work, and Other works	Bituminous work	Cement Concrete Pavement	Culverts, minor bridges and other structures	
Labour (PL)	{20%}	{20%}	{20%}	{15%}	{15%}
Cement (PC)	{5%}	Nil	{20%}	{15%}	{15%}
Steel (PS)	Nil	Nil	Nil	{15%}	{20%}
Bitumen (PB)	Nil	{15%}	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fuel and lubricants (PF)	{10%}	{10%}	{10%}	{10%}	{10%}
Other Materials (PM)	{50%}	{40%}	{35%}	{30%}	{25%}
Plant, machinery and spares. (PA)	{15%}	{15%}	{15%}	{15%}	{15%}
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>

#### 19.11 Restrictions on price adjustment

Price adjustment shall be due and payable only in respect of the stages of Works for which the Stage Payment Statement has been submitted by the Contractor no later than 30 (thirty) days from the date of the applicable Project Milestone or the Scheduled Completion Date, as the case may be, including any Time Extension granted therefore in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event of submission of any Stage Payment Statement after the period specified herein, price adjustment shall be applicable until the date of the respective Project Milestone or the Scheduled Completion Date, as the case may be.

#### 19.12 Price adjustment for Maintenance of Project Highway

Lump sum payment for Maintenance shall be adjusted every quarter for changes in rates and prices of various inputs in accordance with the formula given below:

$$V = P \times \frac{W_i - W_0}{W_0}$$

Where

- V= Increase or decrease in the quarterly lump sum payment  
P= Quarterly lump sum payment due to the Contractor after adjusting any reduction in payment for non-compliance of the Maintenance Requirements  
W<sub>0</sub>= The wholesale price index (all commodities) for the month of the BaseDate.  
W<sub>1</sub>= The wholesale price index (all commodities) for the first day of the quarter under consideration for determining the price adjustment.

### 19.13 Final Payment Statement

(i) Within 60 (sixty) days after receiving the Completion Certificate under Clause 12.2, the Contractor shall submit to the Authority's Engineer for consideration 6 (six) copies of a Final Payment Statement (the "**Final Payment Statement**") for Works, with supporting documents showing in detail, in the form prescribed by the Authority's Engineer:

- (a) the summary of Contractor's Stage Payment claims for Works as submitted in accordance with Clause 19.4;
- (b) the amounts received from the Authority against each claim; and
- (c) any further sums which the Contractor considers due to it from the Authority.

If the Authority's Engineer disagrees with or cannot verify any part of the Final Payment Statement, the Contractor shall submit such further information as the Authority's Engineer may reasonably require. The Authority's Engineer shall deliver to the Authority:

- i. an IPC for those parts of the Final Payment Statement which are not in dispute, along with a list of disputed items which shall then be settled in accordance with the provisions of Article 26; or
- ii. a Final Payment Certificate in accordance with Clause 19.15 if there are no disputed items.

(ii) If the Authority's Engineer does not prescribe the form referred to in Clause 19.13 (i) within 15 (fifteen) of the date of issue of the Completion Certificate, the Contractor shall submit the statement in such form as it deems fit.

### 19.14 Discharge

Upon submission of the Final Payment Statement for Works under Clause 19.13, the Contractor shall give to the Authority, with a copy to the Authority's Engineer, a written discharge confirming that the total of the Final Payment Statement represents full and final settlement of all monies due to the Contractor in respect of this Agreement for all the Works arising out of this Agreement, except for any monies due to either Party on account of any Defect. Provided that such discharge shall become effective only after the payment due has been made in accordance with the Final Payment Certificate issued pursuant to Clause 19.15.

### 19.15 Final Payment Certificate



- (i) Within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of the Final Payment Statement for Works under Clause 19.13, and the written discharge under Clause 19.14, and there being no disputed items of claim, the Authority's Engineer shall deliver to the Authority, with a copy to the Contractor, a final payment certificate (the "**Final Payment Certificate**") stating the amount which, in the opinion of the Authority's Engineer, is finally due under this Agreement or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, before issuing the Final Payment Certificate, the Authority's Engineer shall ascertain from the Authority all amounts previously paid by the Authority and for all sums to which the Authority is entitled, the balance, if any, due from the Authority to the Contractor or from the Contractor to the Authority, as the case maybe.
- (ii) The Authority shall, in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.9, pay to the Contractor the amount which is stated as being finally due in the Final Payment Certificate.

#### **19.16 Final payment statement for Maintenance**

- (i) Within 30 (thirty) days after completion of the Maintenance Period, the Contractor shall submit to the Authority's Engineer 6 (six) copies of the final payment statement for Maintenance of the Project Highway, with supporting documents showing the details set forth below in the form prescribed by the Authority's Engineer:
  - (a) the total amount claimed in accordance with clause 19.7 (i) and
  - (b) any sums which the Contractor considers to be due to it, with supporting documents.
- (ii) The Authority's Engineer shall certify final payment within 30 (thirty) days of the receipt of the final payment statement of Maintenance under Clause 19.16 (i), segregating the items of amount payable from the items of amount disallowed. The Authority shall make payment on the basis of the final payment authorised by the Authority's Engineer within a period of 30 (thirty) days of the receipt of the Final Payment Statement from the Authority's Engineer.
- (iii) If the Authority's Engineer does not prescribe the form within 15 (fifteen) days of the date of issue of the Completion Certificate, the Contractor shall submit the statement in such form as it deems fit.

#### **19.17 Change in-law**

- (i) If as a result of Change in Law, the Contractor suffers any additional costs in the execution of the Works or in relation to the performance of its other obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor shall, within 15 (fifteen) days from the date it becomes reasonably aware of such addition in cost, notify the Authority with a copy to the Authority's Engineer of such additional cost due to Change in Law.
- (ii) If as a result of Change in Law, the Contractor benefits from any reduction in costs for the execution of this Agreement or in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, either Party shall, within 15 (fifteen) days from the date it becomes reasonably aware of such reduction in cost, notify the other Party with a copy to the

Authority's Engineer of such reduction in cost due to Change in Law.

- (iii) The Authority's Engineer shall, within 15 (fifteen) days from the date of receipt of the notice from the Contractor or the Authority, determine any addition or reduction to the Contract Price, as the case may be, due to the Change in Law.

#### **19.18 Correction of Interim Payment Certificates**

The Authority's Engineer may by an Interim Payment Certificate make any correction or modification in any previous Interim Payment Certificate issued by the Authority's Engineer.

#### **19.19 Authority's claims**

If the Authority considers itself to be entitled to any payment from the Contractor under any Clause of this Agreement, it shall give notice and particulars to the Contractor 20 (twenty) days before making the recovery from any amount due to the Contractor, and shall take into consideration the representation, if any, made by the Contractor in this behalf, before making such recovery.

#### **19.20 Bonus for early completion**

In the event that the Project Completion Date occurs prior to the Scheduled Completion Date, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive a payment of bonus equivalent to 0.03% (zero point zero three per cent) of the Contract Price for each day by which the Project Completion Date precedes the Scheduled Completion Date, but subject to a maximum of 5% (five per cent) of the Contract Price. Provided, however, that the payment of bonus, if any, shall be made only after the issue of the Completion Certificate. For the avoidance of the doubt, the Parties agree that for the purpose of determining the bonus payable hereunder, the works shall always be deemed to be as specified in this Contract Agreement but excluding the works deemed to be deleted from the scope of work under clause 8.3 of this Contract Agreement and the Contract Price shall always be deemed to be the amount specified in Clause 19.1 (i) after excluding the Contract Price of the Works deemed to be deleted from the Scope of Work under clause 8.3 of this Contract Agreement, and shall exclude any revision thereof for any reason. The Parties also agree that bonus shall be payable only if each work for which Time Extension has been granted is completed within respective Extended Time.

## Article 20

### Insurance

#### 20.1 Insurance for Works and Maintenance

- (i) The Contractor shall effect and maintain at its own cost the insurances specified in Schedule-P and as per the requirements under the Applicable Laws.
- (ii) Subject to the provisions of Clause 21.6, the Authority and the Contractor shall, in accordance with its obligations as provided for in this Agreement, be liable to bear the cost of any loss or damage that does not fall within the scope of this Article 20 or cannot be recovered from the insurers.
- (iii) Subject to the exceptions specified in Clause 20.1 (iv) below, the Contractor shall, save and except as provided for in this Agreement, fully indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Authority from and against any and all losses, damages, costs, charges and/or claims with respect to:
  - (a) the death of or injury to any person; or
  - (b) the loss of or damage to any property (other than the Works);  
that may arise out of or in consequence of any breach by the Contractor of this Agreement during the execution of the Works or the remedying of any Defects therein.
- (iv) Notwithstanding anything stated above in Clause 20.1 (iii), the Authority shall fully indemnify the Contractor from and against any and all losses, damages, costs, charges, proceedings and/or claims arising out of or with respect to:
  - (a) the use or occupation of land or any part thereof by the Authority;
  - (b) the right of the Authority to execute the Works, or any part thereof, on, over, under, in or through any land;
  - (c) the damage to property which is the unavoidable result of the execution and completion of the Works, or the remedying of any Defects therein, in accordance with this Agreement; and
  - (d) the death of or injury to persons or loss of or damage to property resulting from any act or neglect of the Authority, its agents, servants or other contractors, not being employed by the Contractor.

Provided that, in the event of any injury or damage as a result of the contributory negligence of the Contractor, the Authority shall be liable to indemnify the Contractor from and against any and all losses, damages, costs, charges, proceedings and/or claims to the extent as may be proportionately determined to be the liability of the Authority, its servants or agents or other contractors not associated with the Contractor in such injury or damage.

- (v) Without prejudice to the obligations of the Parties as specified under Clauses 20.1 (iii) and 20.1 (iv), the Contractor shall maintain or effect such third party insurances as may be required under the Applicable Laws.
- (vi) The Contractor shall provide to the Authority, within 30 days of the Appointed Date, evidence of professional liability insurance maintained by its Design Director and/or consultants to cover the risk of professional negligence in the design of Works. The professional liability coverage shall be for a sum of not less than [3% (three per cent)] of the Contract Price and shall be maintained until the end of the Defects Liability Period.

## **20.2 Notice to the Authority**

Not later than 15 (fifteen) days after the date of this Agreement, the Contractor shall by notice furnish to the Authority, in reasonable detail, information in respect of the insurances that it proposes to effect and maintain in accordance with this Article 20. Within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of such notice, the Authority may require the Contractor to effect and maintain such other insurances as may be necessary pursuant hereto, and in the event of any difference or disagreement relating to any such insurance, the Dispute Resolution Procedure shall apply.

## **20.3 Evidence of Insurance Cover**

- (i) All insurances obtained by the Contractor in accordance with this Article 20 shall be maintained with insurers on terms consistent with Good Industry Practice. Within 10 (ten) days from the Appointed Date, the Contractor shall furnish to the Authority notarized true copies of the certificate(s) of insurance, copies of insurance policies and premia payment receipts in respect of such insurance, and no such insurance shall be cancelled, modified, or allowed to expire or lapse until the expiration of at least 45 (forty-five) days after notice of such proposed cancellation, modification or non-renewal has been delivered by the Contractor to the Authority. The Contractor shall act in accordance with the directions of the Authority. Provided that the Contractor shall produce to the Authority the insurance policies in force and the receipts for payment of the current premia.
- (ii) The Contractor shall ensure the adequacy of the insurances at all times in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

## **20.4 Remedy for failure to insure**

If the Contractor shall fail to effect and keep in force all insurances for which it is responsible pursuant hereto, the Authority shall have the option to either keep in force any such insurances, and pay such premia and recover the costs thereof from the Contractor, or in the event of computation of a Termination Payment, treat an amount equal to the Insurance Cover as deemed to have been received by the Contractor.

## **20.5 Waiver of subrogation**

All insurance policies in respect of the insurance obtained by the Contractor pursuant to this Article 20 shall include a waiver of any and all rights of subrogation or recovery of the insurers thereunder against, inter alia, the Authority, and its assigns, successors, undertakings and their subsidiaries, Affiliates, employees, insurers and underwriters, and of any right of the insurers to any set-off or counterclaim or any other deduction, whether by attachment or otherwise, in respect of any liability of any such person insured under any such policy or in any way connected with any loss, liability or obligation covered by such policies of insurance.

## **20.6 Contractor's waiver**

The Contractor hereby further releases, assigns and waives any and all rights of subrogation or recovery against, inter alia, the Authority and its assigns, undertakings and their subsidiaries, Affiliates, employees, successors, insurers and underwriters, which the Contractor may otherwise have or acquire in or from or in any way connected with any loss, liability or obligation covered by policies of insurance maintained or required to be maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement (other than third party liability insurance policies) or because of deductible clauses in or inadequacy of limits of any such policies of insurance.

## **20.7 Cross liabilities**

Any such insurance maintained or effected in pursuance of this Article 20 shall include a cross liability clause such that the insurance shall apply to the Contractor and to the Authority as separately insured.

## **20.8 Accident or injury to workmen**

Notwithstanding anything stated in this Agreement, it is hereby expressly agreed between the Parties that the Authority shall not be liable for or in respect of any damages or compensation payable to any workman or other person in the employment of the Contractor or Sub-contractor, save and excepts for death or injury resulting from any act, omission or willful default of the Authority, its agents or servants. The Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Authority from and against all such claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges, and expenses whatsoever in respect of the above save and except for those acts, omissions or willful defaults for which the Authority shall be liable.

## **20.9 Insurance against accident to workmen**

The Contractor shall effect and maintain during the Agreement such insurances as may be required to insure the Contractor's personnel and any other persons employed by it on the Project Highway from and against any liability incurred in pursuance of this Article 20. Provided that for the purposes of this Clause 20.9, the Contractor's personnel/any person employed by the Contractor shall include the Sub-

contract or and its personnel. It is further provided that, in respect of any persons employed by any Sub-contractor, the Contractor's obligations to insure as aforesaid under this Clause 20.9 shall be discharged if the Sub-contractor shall have insured against any liability in respect of such persons in such manner that the Authority is indemnified under the policy. The Contractor shall require such Sub-contractor to produce before the Authority, when required, such policy of insurance and the receipt for payment of the current premium within 10 (ten) days of such demand being made by the Authority.

#### **20.10 Application of insurance proceeds**

The proceeds from all insurance claims, except for life and injury, shall be applied for any necessary repair, reconstruction, reinstatement, replacement, improvement, delivery or installation of the Project Highway and the provisions of this Agreement in respect of construction of works shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the works undertaken out of the proceeds of insurance.

#### **20.11 Compliance with policy conditions**

Each Party hereby expressly agrees to fully indemnify the other Party from and against all losses and claims arising from its failure to comply with conditions imposed by the insurance policies effected in accordance with this Agreement.

#### **20.12 General Requirements of Insurance Policies**

The Contractor must:

- (a) immediately deposit copies of the policies or certificates of any insurance which it is required to effect under the Contract, together with receipts for the premiums;
- (b) effect all insurances for which the Contractor is responsible with an insurer approved by the Authority;
- (c) make no material changes to the terms of any insurance without the Authority's approval;
- (d) in all respects comply with any conditions stipulated in the insurance policies which the Contractor is required to effect under the Agreement or which the Authority has effected in relation to the Facility and notified to the Contractor; and shall provide all assistance to the Authority in the application for, and finalization of, such comprehensive insurance package;
- (e) regardless of the extent of settlement of claims by the underwriters or the time taken for settlement of claims, the Contractor shall make good any loss, or damage at its own cost promptly;
- (f) provide all assistance to the Authority in the application for, and finalization of, such comprehensive insurance package;

- (g) pay the Contractor's share of the insurance premiums for insurance premiums allocated under such comprehensive insurance package PolicyTech insurances directly to the insurance provider promptly on demand. In case the Contractor fails to make such payment in time, the Authority may elect to pay the Contractor's share and adjust it against amounts payable to the Contractor under this Agreement;
- (h) in the case of occurrence of any event leading to an insurance claim, promptly follow the procedures specified by the insurance provider, and provide full cooperation and access to the insurance provider or its representative, to settle the claim expeditiously;
- (i) require all the Sub-Contractors providing equipment and materials or services to the Contractor or the Authority to obtain, maintain and keep in force during the time in which they are involved in the performance of the Works hereunder insurance coverage consistent with the Contractor's insurance obligations hereunder and the Contractor shall also be responsible for fulfillment of this requirement; and
- (j) the required insurance coverage and the Contractor's obligations-referred to shall in no way affect or limit the Contractor's liability with respect to its performance of the Works. Nothing in this Section shall limit or relieve the Contractor of its liabilities and obligations under this Agreement.

**Part V**

**Force Majeure and Termination**

## Article 21

### Force Majeure

#### 21.1 Force Majeure

As used in this Agreement, the expression “**Force Majeure**” or “**Force Majeure Event**” shall mean occurrence in India of any or all of Non-Political Event, Indirect Political Event and Political Event, as defined in Clauses 21.2, 21.3 and 21.4 respectively, if it affects the performance by the Party claiming the benefit of Force Majeure (the “**Affected Party**”) of its obligations under this Agreement and which act or event (i) is beyond the reasonable control of the Affected Party, and (ii) the Affected Party could not have prevented or overcome by exercise of due diligence and following Good Industry Practice, and (iii) has Material Adverse Effect on the Affected Party.

#### 21.2 Non-Political Event

A Non-Political Event shall mean one or more of the following acts or events:

- (a) act of God, epidemic, extremely adverse weather conditions, lightning, earthquake, landslide, cyclone, flood, volcanic eruption, chemical or radioactive contamination or ionising radiation, fire or explosion (to the extent of contamination or radiation or fire or explosion originating from a source external to the Site);
- (b) strikes or boycotts (other than those involving the Contractor, Sub-contractors or their respective employees/ representatives, or attributable to any act or omission of any of them) interrupting supplies and services to the Project Highway for a continuous period of 24 (twenty-four) hours and an aggregate period exceeding 10 (ten) days in an Accounting Year, and not being an Indirect Political Event set forth in Clause 21.3;
- (c) any failure or delay of a Sub-contractor but only to the extent caused by another Non-Political Event;
- (d) any judgment or order of any court of competent jurisdiction or statutory authority made against the Contractor in any proceedings for reasons other than (i) failure of the Contractor to comply with any Applicable Law or Applicable Permit, or (ii) on account of breach of any Applicable Law or Applicable Permit or of any contract, or (iii) enforcement of this Agreement, or (iv) exercise of any of its rights under this Agreement by the Authority;
- (e) the discovery of geological conditions, toxic contamination or archaeological remains on the Site that could not reasonably have been expected to be discovered through a site inspection; or
- (f) any event or circumstances of a nature analogous to any of the foregoing.

### **21.3 Indirect Political Event**

An Indirect Political Event shall mean one or more of the following acts or events:

- (a) an act of war (whether declared or undeclared), invasion, armed conflict or act of foreign enemy, blockade, embargo, riot, insurrection, terrorist or military action, civil commotion or politically motivated sabotage;
- (b) industry-wide or State-wide strikes or industrial action for a continuous period of 24 (twenty-four) hours and exceeding an aggregate period of 10 (ten) days in an Accounting Year;
- (c) any civil commotion, boycott or political agitation which prevents construction of the Project Highway by the Contractor for an aggregate period exceeding 10 (ten) days in an Accounting Year;
- (d) any failure or delay of a Sub-contractor to the extent caused by any Indirect political Event;
- (e) any Indirect Political Event that causes a Non-Political Event; or
- (f) any event or circumstances of a nature analogous to any of the foregoing.

### **21.4 Political Event**

A Political Event shall mean one or more of the following acts or events by or on account of any Government Instrumentality:

- (a) Change in Law, only if consequences thereof cannot be dealt with under and in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.17;
- (b) compulsory acquisition in national interest or expropriation of any Project Assets or rights of the Contractor or of the Sub-Contractors;
- (c) unlawful or unauthorised or without jurisdiction revocation of, or refusal to renew or grant without valid cause, any clearance, licence, permit, authorisation, no objection certificate, consent, approval or exemption required by the Contractor or any of the Sub-contractors to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement; provided that such delay, modification, denial, refusal or revocation did not result from the Contractor's or any Sub-contractor's inability or failure to comply with any condition relating to grant, maintenance or renewal of such clearance, licence, authorisation, no objection certificate, exemption, consent, approval or permit;
- (d) any failure or delay of a Sub-contractor but only to the extent caused by another Political Event; or
- (e) any event or circumstances of a nature analogous to any of the foregoing.

### **21.5 Duty to report Force Majeure Event**

- (i) Upon occurrence of a Force Majeure Event, the Affected Party shall by notice report such occurrence to the other Party forthwith. Any notice pursuant hereto shall

include full particulars of:

- (a) the nature and extent of each Force Majeure Event which is the subject of any claim for relief under this Article 21 with evidence in support thereof;
  - (b) the estimated duration and the effect or probable effect which such Force Majeure Event is having or will have on the Affected Party's performance of its obligations under this Agreement;
  - (c) the measures which the Affected Party is taking or proposes to take for alleviating the impact of such Force Majeure Event; and
  - (d) any other information relevant to the Affected Party's claim.
- (ii) The Affected Party shall not be entitled to any relief for or in respect of a Force Majeure Event unless it shall have notified the other Party of the occurrence of the Force Majeure Event as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event no later than 10 (ten) days after the Affected Party knew, or ought reasonably to have known, of its occurrence, and shall have given particulars of the probable material effect that the Force Majeure Event is likely to have on the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.
- (iii) For so long as the Affected Party continues to claim to be materially affected by such Force Majeure Event, it shall provide the other Party with regular (and not less than weekly) reports containing information as required by Clause 21.5 (i), and such other information as the other Party may reasonably request the Affected Party to provide.

#### **21.6 Effect of Force Majeure Event on the Agreement**

- (i) Upon the occurrence of any Force Majeure after the Appointed Date, the costs incurred and attributable to such event and directly relating to this Agreement (the "**Force Majeure costs**") shall be allocated and paid as follows:
- (a) upon occurrence of a Non-Political Event, the Parties shall bear their respective Force Majeure costs and neither Party shall be required to pay to the other Party any costs thereof;
  - (b) upon occurrence of an Indirect Political Event, all Force Majeure costs attributable to such Indirect Political Event, and not exceeding the Insurance Cover for such Indirect Political Event, shall be borne by the Contractor, and to the extent Force Majeure costs exceed such Insurance Cover, one half of such excess amount shall be reimbursed by the Authority to the Contractor for the Force Majeure events; and
  - (c) upon occurrence of a Political Event, all Force Majeure costs attributable to such Political Event shall be reimbursed by the Authority to the Contractor.
  - (d) For the avoidance of doubt, Force Majeure costs may include costs directly attributable to the Force Majeure Event, but shall not include debt repayment obligations, if any, of the Contractor.
- (ii) Save and except as expressly provided in this Article 21, neither Party shall be liable in any manner whatsoever to the other Party in respect of any loss, damage, cost,

expense, claims, demands and proceedings relating to or arising out of occurrence or existence of any Force Majeure Event or exercise of any right pursuant hereto.

- (iii) Upon the occurrence of any Force Majeure Event during the Construction Period, the Project Completion Schedule for and in respect of the affected Works shall be extended on a day for day basis for such period as performance of the Contractor's obligations is affected on account of the Force Majeure Event or its subsisting effects.

#### **21.7 Termination Notice for Force Majeure Event**

- (i) If a Force Majeure Event subsists for a period of 60 (sixty) days or more within a continuous period of 120 (one hundred and twenty) days, either Party may in its discretion terminate this Agreement by issuing a Termination Notice to the other Party without being liable in any manner whatsoever, save as provided in this Article 21, and upon issue of such Termination Notice, this Agreement shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, stand terminated forthwith; provided that before issuing such Termination Notice, the Party intending to issue the Termination Notice shall inform the other Party of such intention and grant 15 (fifteen) days' time to make a representation, and may after the expiry of such 15 (fifteen) days period, whether or not it is in receipt of such representation, in its sole discretion issue the Termination Notice.

#### **21.8 Termination Payment for Force Majeure Event**

- (i) In the event of this Agreement being terminated on account of a Non-Political Event, the Termination Payment shall be an amount equal to the sum payable under Clause 23.5.

Provided that in the event Termination occurs during the Maintenance Period, the Authority's Engineer shall only determine the value of Works associated with Maintenance.

- (ii) If Termination is on account of an Indirect Political Event, the Termination Payment shall include:
  - (a) any sums due and payable under Clause 23.5; and
  - (b) the reasonable cost, as determined by the Authority's Engineer, of the Plant and Materials procured by the Contractor and transferred to the Authority for use in Construction or Maintenance, only if such Plant and Materials are in conformity with the Specifications and Standards;

Provided that in the event Termination occurs during the Maintenance Period, the Authority's Engineer shall only determine the value of Works associated with Maintenance.

- (iii) If Termination is on account of a Political Event, the Authority shall make a Termination Payment to the Contractor in an amount that would be payable under

Clause 23.6 (ii) as if it were an Authority Default.

## **21.9 Dispute resolution**

In the event that the Parties are unable to agree in good faith about the occurrence or existence of a Force Majeure Event, such Dispute shall be finally settled in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure; provided that the burden of proof as to the occurrence or existence of such Force Majeure Event shall be upon the Party claiming relief and/ or excuse on account of such Force Majeure Event.

## **21.10 Excuse from performance of obligations**

If the Affected Party is rendered wholly or partially unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement because of a Force Majeure Event, it shall be excused from performance of such of its obligations to the extent it is unable to perform on account of such Force Majeure Event; provided that:

- (a) the suspension of performance shall be of no greater scope and of no longer duration than is reasonably required by the Force Majeure Event;
- (b) the Affected Party shall make all reasonable efforts to mitigate or limit damage to the other Party arising out of or as a result of the existence or occurrence of such Force Majeure Event and to cure the same with due diligence; and
- (c) when the Affected Party is able to resume performance of its obligations under this Agreement, it shall give to the other Party notice to that effect and shall promptly resume performance of its obligations hereunder.

## Article 22

### Suspension of Contractor's Rights

#### 22.1 Suspension upon Contractor Default

Upon occurrence of a Contractor Default, the Authority shall be entitled, without prejudice to its other rights and remedies under this Agreement including its rights of Termination hereunder, to (i) suspend carrying out of the Works or Maintenance or any part thereof, and (ii) carry out such Works or Maintenance itself or authorise any other person to exercise or perform the same on its behalf during such suspension (the "**Suspension**"). Suspension hereunder shall be effective forthwith upon issue of notice by the Authority to the Contractor and may extend up to a period not exceeding 90 (ninety) days from the date of issue of such notice.

#### 22.2 Authority to act on behalf of Contractor

During the period of Suspension hereunder, all rights and liabilities vested in the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall continue to vest therein and all things done or actions taken, including expenditure incurred by the Authority for discharging the obligations of the Contractor under and in accordance with this Agreement shall be deemed to have been done or taken for and on behalf of the Contractor and the Contractor undertakes to indemnify the Authority for all costs incurred during such period. The Contractor hereby licences and sub-licences respectively, the Authority or any other person authorised by it under Clause 22.1 to use during Suspension, all Intellectual Property belonging to or licensed to the Contractor with respect to the Project Highway and its design, engineering, construction and maintenance, and which is used or created by the Contractor in performing its obligations under the Agreement.

#### 22.3 Revocation of Suspension

- (i) In the event that the Authority shall have rectified or removed the cause of Suspension within a period not exceeding 60 (sixty) days from the date of Suspension, it shall revoke the Suspension forthwith and restore all rights of the Contractor under this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties expressly agree that the Authority may, in its discretion, revoke the Suspension at any time, whether or not the cause of Suspension has been rectified or removed hereunder.
- (ii) Upon the Contractor having cured the Contractor Default within a period not exceeding 60 (sixty) days from the date of Suspension, the Authority shall revoke the Suspension forthwith and restore all rights of the Contractor under this Agreement.

#### 22.4 Termination

- (i) At any time during the period of Suspension under this Article 22, the Contractor may by notice require the Authority to revoke the Suspension and issue a Termination

Notice. The Authority shall, within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of such notice, terminate this Agreement under and in accordance with Article 23.

- (ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, in the event that Suspension is not revoked within 90 (ninety) days from the date of Suspension hereunder, the Agreement shall, upon expiry of the aforesaid period, be deemed to have been terminated by mutual agreement of the Parties and all the provisions of this Agreement shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to such Termination as if a Termination Notice had been issued by the Authority upon occurrence of a Contractor Default.

## Article 23

### Termination

#### 23.1 Termination for Contractor Default

- (i) Save as otherwise provided in this Agreement, in the event that any of the defaults specified below shall have occurred, and the Contractor fails to cure the default within the Cure Period set forth below, or where no Cure Period is specified, then within a Cure Period of 60 (sixty) days, the Contractor shall be deemed to be in default of this Agreement (the “**Contractor Default**”), unless the default has occurred solely as a result of any breach of this Agreement by the Authority or due to Force Majeure. The defaults referred to herein shall include:
- (a) the Contractor fails to provide, extend or replenish, as the case may be, the Performance Security in accordance with this Agreement;
  - (b) after the replenishment or furnishing of fresh Performance Security in accordance with Clause 7.3, the Contractor fails to cure, within a Cure Period of 30 (thirty) days, the Contractor Default for which the whole or part of the Performance Security was appropriated;
  - (c) the Contractor does not achieve the latest outstanding Project Milestone due in accordance with the provisions of Schedule-J, subject to any Time Extension, and continues to be in default for 45 (fortyfive) days;
  - (d) the Contractor abandons or manifests intention to abandon the construction or Maintenance of the Project Highway without the prior written consent of the Authority;
  - (e) the Contractor fails to proceed with the Works in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.1 or stops Works and/or the Maintenance for 30 (thirty) days without reflecting the same in the current programme and such stoppage has not been authorised by the Authority’s Engineer;
  - (f) the Project Completion Date does not occur within the period specified in Schedule-J for the Scheduled Completion Date, or any extension thereof;
  - (g) the Contractor fails to rectify any Defect, the non-rectification of which shall have a Material Adverse Effect on the Project, within the time specified in this Agreement or as directed by the Authority’s Engineer;
  - (h) the Contractor subcontracts the Works or any part thereof in violation of this Agreement or assigns any part of the Works or the Maintenance without the prior approval of the Authority;
  - (i) the Contractor creates any Encumbrance in breach of this Agreement;
  - (j) an execution levied on any of the assets of the Contractor has caused a Material Adverse Effect;
  - (k) the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a trustee or receiver is



appointed for the Contractor or for the whole or material part of its assets that has a material bearing on the Project;

- (l) the Contractor has been, or is in the process of being liquidated, dissolved, wound-up, amalgamated or reconstituted in a manner that would cause, in the reasonable opinion of the Authority, a Material Adverse Effect;
- (m) A resolution for winding up or insolvency of the Contractor is passed, or any petition for winding up or insolvency of the Contractor is admitted by a court of competent jurisdiction and a provisional liquidator or receiver or interim resolution professional, as the case may be, is appointed and such order has not been set aside within 90 (ninety) days of the date thereof or the Contractor is ordered to be wound up by court except for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction; provided that, as part of such amalgamation or reconstruction, the entire property, assets and undertaking of the Contractor are transferred to the amalgamated or reconstructed entity and that the amalgamated or reconstructed entity has unconditionally assumed the obligations of the Contractor under this Agreement; and provided that:
  - i. the amalgamated or reconstructed entity has the capability and experience necessary for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement; and
  - ii. the amalgamated or reconstructed entity has the financial standing to perform its obligations under this Agreement and has a credit worthiness at least as good as that of the Contractor as at the Appointed Date;
- (n) any representation or warranty of the Contractor herein contained which is, as of the date hereof, found to be false or the Contractor is at any time hereafter found to be in breach or non-compliance thereof;
- (o) the Contractor submits to the Authority any statement, notice or other document, in written or electronic form, which has a material effect on the Authority's rights, obligations or interests and which is false in material particulars;
- (p) the Contractor has failed to fulfil any obligation, for which failure Termination has been specified in this Agreement; or
- (q) the Contractor commits a default in complying with any other provision of this Agreement if such a default causes a Material Adverse Effect on the Project or on the Authority.
- (r) gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any bribe, gift, gratuity, commission or other thing of value, as an inducement or reward:
  - i. for doing or forbearing to do any action in relation to the Contract, or
  - ii. for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavour to any person in relation to the Contract,or if any of the Contractor's personnel, agents or subcontractors gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any such inducement or



reward as is described in this sub-paragraph (s). However, lawful inducements and rewards to Contractor's Personnel shall not entitle termination.

- (ii) Without prejudice to any other rights or remedies which the Authority may have under this Agreement, upon occurrence of a Contractor Default, the Authority shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement by issuing a Termination Notice to the Contractor; provided that before issuing the Termination Notice, the Authority shall by a notice inform the Contractor of its intention to issue such Termination Notice and grant 15 (fifteen) days to the Contractor to make a representation, and may after the expiry of such 15 (fifteen) days, whether or not it is in receipt of such representation, issue the Termination Notice.
- (iii) The following shall apply in respect of cure of any of the defaults and/ or breaches of the Agreement:
  - (a) The Cure Period shall commence from the date of the notice by the Authority to the Contractor asking the latter to cure the breach or default specified in such notice;
  - (b) The Cure Period provided in the Agreement shall not relieve the Contractor from liability for Damages caused by its breach or default;
  - (c) The Cure Period shall not in any way be extended by any period of suspension under the Agreement;
  - (d) If the cure of any breach by the Contractor requires any reasonable action by the Contractor that must be approved by the Authority hereunder the applicable Cure Period (and any liability of the Contractor for damages incurred) shall be extended by the period taken by the Authority to accord its required approval.
- (iv) After termination of this Agreement for Contractor Default, the Authority may complete the Works and/or arrange for any other entities to do so. The Authority and these entities may then use any Materials, Plant and equipment, Contractor's documents and other design documents made by or on behalf of the Contractor.

### **23.2 Termination for Authority Default**

- (i) In the event that any of the defaults specified below shall have occurred, and the Authority fails to cure such default within a Cure Period of 90 (ninety) days or such longer period as has been expressly provided in this Agreement, the Authority shall be deemed to be in default of this Agreement (the "**Authority Default**") unless the default has occurred as a result of any breach of this Agreement by the Contractor or due to Force Majeure. The defaults referred to herein shall include:
  - (a) the Authority commits a material default in complying with any of the provisions of this Agreement and such default has a Material Adverse Effect



- on the Contractor;
- (b) the Authority has failed to make payment of any amount due and payable to the Contractor within the period specified in this Agreement;
  - (c) the Authority has failed to provide, within a period of 180 (one hundred and eighty) days from the Appointed Date, the environmental clearances required for construction of the Project Highway;
  - (d) the Authority becomes bankrupt or insolvent, goes into liquidation, has a receiving or administration order made against him, compounds with its creditors, or carries on business under a receiver, trustee or manager for the benefit of its creditors, or if any act is done or event occurs which (under Applicable Laws) has a similar effect;
  - (e) the Authority repudiates this Agreement or otherwise takes any action that amounts to or manifests an irrevocable intention not to be bound by this Agreement;
  - (f) the Authority's Engineer fails to issue the relevant Interim Payment Certificate within 60 (sixty) days after receiving a statement and supporting documents; or
  - (g) the whole work is suspended by Authority beyond 120 (one hundred twenty) days for any reason which is not attributed to the Contractor.
- (ii) Without prejudice to any other right or remedy which the Contractor may have under this Agreement, upon occurrence of an Authority Default, the Contractor shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement by issuing a Termination Notice to the Authority; provided that before issuing the Termination Notice, the Contractor shall by a notice inform the Authority of its intention to issue the Termination Notice and grant 15 (fifteen) days to the Authority to make a representation, and may after the expiry of such 15 (fifteen) days, whether or not it is in receipt of such representation, issue the Termination Notice.

If on the consideration of the Authority's representation or otherwise, the contractor does not issue the Termination Notice on such 15<sup>th</sup> (fifteenth) day and prefers to continue with the project, it is deemed that the cause of action of the Termination Notice has been condoned by the Contractor and he would be deemed to have waived any claim and forfeited any right to any other remedy on that count or in relation to such action or omission.

### **23.3 Termination for Authority's convenience**

Notwithstanding anything stated hereinabove, the Authority may terminate this Agreement for convenience. The termination shall take effect 30 (thirty) days from the date of notice provided to the Contractor.

### **23.4 Requirements after Termination**



Upon Termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of this Article 23, the Contractor shall comply with and conform to the following:

- (a) deliver all relevant records, reports, Intellectual Property and other licenses pertaining to the Works, Maintenance, other design documents;
- (b) transfer and/or deliver all Applicable Permits to the extent permissible under Applicable Laws; and
- (c) vacate the Site within 15 (fifteen) days.

### **23.5 Valuation of Unpaid Works**

- (i) Within a period of 45 (forty-five) days after Termination under Clause 23.1, 23.2 or 23.3, as the case may be, has taken effect, the Authority's Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Clause 18.5 to determine as follows the valuation of unpaid Works (the "**Valuation of Unpaid Works**"):
  - (a) value of the completed stage of the Works, less payments already made;
  - (b) reasonable value of the partially completed stages of works as on the date of Termination, only if such works conform with the Specifications and Standards; and
  - (c) value of Maintenance, if any, for completed months, less payments already made, and shall adjust from the sum thereof (i) any other amounts payable or recoverable, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; and (ii) all taxes due to be deducted at source.
- (ii) The Valuation of Unpaid Works shall be communicated to the Authority, with a copy to the Contractor, within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of Termination.

### **23.6 Termination Payment**

- (i) Upon Termination on account of Contractor's Default under Clause 23.1, the Authority shall:
  - (a) encash and appropriate the Performance Security, Additional Performance Security if any and Retention Money, or in the event the Contractor has failed to replenish or extend the Performance Security and Additional Performance Security if any, claim the amount stipulated in Clause 7.1, as agreed pre-determined compensation to the Authority for any losses, delays and cost of completing the Works and Maintenance, if any;
  - (b) encash and appropriate the e-Bank Guarantee, if any, for and in respect of the outstanding Advance Payment and interest thereon; and
  - (c) pay to the Contractor, by way of Termination Payment, an amount equivalent to the Valuation of Unpaid Works after adjusting any other sums payable or recoverable, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

- (ii) Upon Termination on account of an Authority Default under Clause 23.2 or for



Authority's convenience under Clause 23.3, the Authority shall:

- (a) return the Performance Security, Additional Performance Security and Retention Money forthwith;
- (b) encash and appropriate the e-bank guarantee, if any, for and in respect of the outstanding Advance Payment; and
- (c) pay to the Contractor, by way of Termination Payment, an amount equal to:
  - i. Valuation of Unpaid Works;
  - ii. the reasonable cost of temporary works, as determined by the Authority's Engineer; and
  - iii. 10% (ten per cent) of the cost of the Works and Maintenance that are not commenced or not completed,

and shall adjust from the sum thereof (i) any other amounts payable or recoverable, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and (ii) all taxes due to be deducted at source.

- (iii) Termination Payment shall become due and payable to the Contractor within 30 (thirty) days of a demand being made by the Contractor to the Authority with the necessary particulars, and in the event of any delay, the Authority shall pay interest at Bank Rate + 3% per annum, on the amount of Termination Payment remaining unpaid; provided that such delay shall not exceed 90 (ninety) days. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly agreed that Termination Payment shall constitute full discharge by the Authority of its payment obligations in respect thereof hereunder.
- (iv) The Contractor expressly agrees that Termination Payment under this Article 23 shall constitute a full and final settlement of all claims of the Contractor on account of Termination of this Agreement and that it shall not have any further right or claim under any law, treaty, convention, contract or otherwise.

### **23.7 Other rights and obligations of the Parties**

Upon Termination for any reason whatsoever:

- (a) property and ownership in all Materials, Plant and Works and the Project Highway shall, as between the Contractor and the Authority, vest in the Authority in whole; provided that the foregoing shall be without prejudice to Clause 23.6;
- (b) risk of loss or damage to any Materials, Plant or Works and the care and custody thereof shall pass from the Contractor to the Authority; and
- (c) the Authority shall be entitled to restrain the Contractor and any person claiming through or under the Agreement from entering upon the Site or any part of the Project, which have not been vested in the Authority in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

### **23.8 Survival of rights**



Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement any Termination pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to the accrued rights of either Party including its right to claim and recover money damages, insurance proceeds, security deposits, and other rights and remedies, which it may have in law or Agreement. All rights and obligations of either Party under this Agreement, including Termination Payments, shall survive the Termination to the extent such survival is necessary for giving effect to such rights and obligations.

### **23.9 Foreclosure with mutual consent**

- (i) Without prejudice to any provision of this Agreement, the Authority and Contractor may foreclose this Agreement by mutual consent in circumstances which does not constitute either party's default without any liability or consequential future liability for either party.
- (ii) Should a Party intend to foreclose this Agreement by mutual consent, the intending Party shall issue a notice to the other Party and upon issuance of such notice, the other Party may within 15 days from receipt of such notice either agree to such foreclosure or raise objection(s) to the same by intimating either of the two possible positions to the intending Party in writing.
- (iii) In either case of the other Party agreeing to the proposed foreclosure or otherwise, the Parties may negotiate the proposed foreclosure and sign a Supplementary Agreement for foreclosure to the main Contract Agreement within 30 (thirty) days of the date agreeing by both Parties. Foreclosure shall not come into effect unless and otherwise Supplementary Agreement is signed.
- (iv) Any attempt or endeavor for foreclosure by mutual agreement shall be without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the Parties herein and the factum of such an attempt or exercise shall not stop either of the Parties from discharging their contractual obligations under this Agreement.
- (v) For the avoidance of doubt, it is clarified that such foreclosure will be without prejudice to the Contractor and shall not affect the Contractor in any way if it wishes to bid in future projects of the Authority.



**Part VI**  
**Other Provisions**



## Article 24

### Assignment and Charges

#### 24.1 Restrictions on assignment and charges

This Agreement shall not be assigned by the Contractor to any person, save and except with the prior consent in writing of the Authority, which consent the Authority shall be entitled to decline without assigning any reason.

#### 24.2 Hypothecation of Materials or Plant

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 24.1, the Contractor may pledge or hypothecate to its lenders, any Materials or Plant prior to their incorporation in the Works. Further, the Contractor may, by written notice to the Authority, assign its right to receive payments under this Agreement either absolutely or by way of charge, to any person providing financing to the Contractor in connection with the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor acknowledges that any such assignment by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligations, duty or responsibility under this Agreement.

## Article 25

### Liability and Indemnity

#### 25.1 General indemnity

- (i) The Contractor will indemnify, defend, save and hold harmless the Authority and its officers, servants, agents, Government Instrumentalities and Government owned and/or controlled entities/enterprises, (the “**Authority Indemnified Persons**”) against any and all suits, proceedings, actions, demands and third party claims for any loss, damage, cost and expense of whatever kind and nature, whether arising out of any breach by the Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement or from any negligence under the Agreement, including any errors or deficiencies in the design documents, or tort or on any other ground whatsoever, except to the extent that any such suits, proceedings, actions, demands and claims have arisen due to any negligent act or omission, or breach or default of this Agreement on the part of the Authority Indemnified Persons.

#### 25.2 Indemnity by the Contractor

- (i) Without limiting the generality of Clause 25.1, the Contractor shall fully indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Authority and the Authority Indemnified Persons from and against any and all loss and/or damages arising out of or with respect to:
- (a) failure of the Contractor to comply with Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits;
  - (b) payment of taxes required to be made by the Contractor in respect of the income or other taxes of the Sub-contractors, suppliers and representatives; or
  - (c) non-payment of amounts due because of Materials or services furnished to the Contractor or any of its Sub-contractors which are payable by the Contractor or any of its Sub-contractors.
- (ii) Without limiting the generality of the provisions of this Article 25, the Contractor shall fully indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Authority Indemnified Persons from and against any and all suits, proceedings, actions, claims, demands, liabilities and damages which the Authority Indemnified Persons may hereafter suffer, or pay by reason of any demands, claims, suits or proceedings arising out of claims of infringement of any domestic or foreign patent rights, copyrights or other intellectual property, proprietary or confidentiality rights with respect to any materials, information, design or process used by the Contractor or by the Sub-contractors in performing the Contractor’s obligations or in any way incorporated in or related to the Project. If in any such suit, action, claim or proceedings, a temporary restraint order or preliminary injunction is granted, the Contractor shall make every

reasonable effort, by giving a satisfactory bond or otherwise, to secure the revocation or suspension of the injunction or restraint order. If, in any such suit, action, claim or proceedings, the Project Highway, or any part thereof or comprised therein, is held to constitute an infringement and its use is permanently enjoined, the Contractor shall promptly make every reasonable effort to secure for the Authority a licence, at no cost to the Authority, authorising continued use of the infringing work. If the Contractor is unable to secure such licence within a reasonable time, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, and without impairing the Specifications and Standards, either replace the affected work, or part, or process thereof with non-infringing work or part or process or modify the same so that it becomes non-infringing.

### **25.3 Notice and contest of claims**

In the event that either Party receives a claim or demand from a third party in respect of which it is entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this Article 25 (the “**Indemnified Party**”) it shall notify the other Party (the “**Indemnifying Party**”) within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of the claim or demand and shall not settle or pay the claim without the prior approval of the Indemnifying Party, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. If the Indemnifying Party wishes to contest or dispute the claim or demand, it may conduct the proceedings in the name of the Indemnified Party, subject to the Indemnified Party being secured against any costs involved, to its reasonable satisfaction.

### **25.4 Defence of claims**

- (i) The Indemnified Party shall have the right, but not the obligation, to contest, defend and litigate any claim, action, suit or proceeding by any third party alleged or asserted against such Party in respect of, resulting from, related to or arising out of any matter for which it is entitled to be indemnified hereunder, and reasonable costs and expenses thereof shall be indemnified by the Indemnifying Party. If the Indemnifying Party acknowledges in writing its obligation to indemnify the Indemnified Party in respect of loss to the full extent provided by this Article 25, the Indemnifying Party shall be entitled, at its option, to assume and control the defence of such claim, action, suit or proceeding, liabilities, payments and obligations at its expense and through the counsel of its choice; provided it gives prompt notice of its intention to do so to the Indemnified Party and reimburses the Indemnified Party for the reasonable cost and expenses incurred by the Indemnified Party prior to the assumption by the Indemnifying Party of such defence. The Indemnifying Party shall not be entitled to settle or compromise any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party, unless the Indemnifying Party provides such security to the Indemnified Party as shall be reasonably required by the Indemnified Party to secure the loss to be indemnified hereunder to the extent so compromised or settled.
  
- (ii) If the Indemnifying Party has exercised its rights under Clause 25.3, the Indemnified Party shall not be entitled to settle or compromise any claim, action, suit or

proceeding without the prior written consent of the Indemnifying Party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

- (iii) If the Indemnifying Party exercises its rights under Clause 25.3, the Indemnified Party shall nevertheless have the right to employ its own counsel, and such counsel may participate in such action, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of the Indemnified Party, when and as incurred, unless:
- (a) the employment of counsel by such party has been authorised in writing by the Indemnifying Party; or
  - (b) the Indemnified Party shall have reasonably concluded that there may be a conflict of interest between the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified Party in the conduct of the defence of such action; or
  - (c) the Indemnifying Party shall not, in fact, have employed independent counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party, to assume the defence of such action and shall have been so notified by the Indemnified Party; or
  - (d) the Indemnified Party shall have reasonably concluded and specifically notified the Indemnifying Party either:
    - i. that there may be specific defences available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Indemnifying Party; or
    - ii. that such claim, action, suit or proceeding involves or could have a material adverse effect upon it beyond the scope of this Agreement:

Provided that if Sub-clauses (b), (c) or (d) of this Clause 25.4 (iii) shall be applicable, the counsel for the Indemnified Party shall have the right to direct the defence of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding on behalf of the Indemnified Party, and the reasonable fees and disbursements of such counsel shall constitute legal or other expenses hereunder.

## **25.5 Survival on Termination**

The provisions of this Article 25 shall survive Termination.

## Article 26

### Dispute Resolution

#### 26.1 Dispute Resolution

- (i) Any dispute, difference or controversy of whatever nature howsoever arising under or out of or in relation to this Agreement (including its interpretation) between the Parties, and so notified in writing by either Party to the other Party (the “**Dispute**”) shall, in the first instance, be attempted to be resolved amicably in accordance with the conciliation procedure set forth in Clause 26.2.
- (ii) The Parties agree to use their best efforts for resolving all Disputes arising under or in respect of this Agreement promptly, equitably and in good faith, and further agree to provide each other with reasonable access during normal business hours to all non-privileged records, information and data pertaining to any Dispute.

#### 26.2 Conciliation

In the event of any Dispute between the Parties, either Party may call upon the Authority’s Engineer, or such other person as the Parties may mutually agree upon (the “**Conciliator**”) to mediate and assist the Parties in arriving at an amicable settlement thereof. Failing mediation by the Conciliator or without the intervention of the Conciliator, either Party may require such Dispute to be referred to the Chairman of the Authority and the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Contractor for amicable settlement, and upon such reference, the said persons shall meet no later than 7 (seven) business days from the date of reference to discuss and attempt to amicably resolve the Dispute. If such meeting does not take place within the 30 (thirty) business day period or the Dispute is not amicably settled within 30 (thirty) days of the meeting or the Dispute is not resolved as evidenced by the signing of written terms of settlement within 30 (thirty) days of the notice in writing referred to in Clause 26.1.1 or such longer period as may be mutually agreed by the Parties, either Party may refer the Dispute to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of Clause 26.3 but before resorting to such arbitration, the parties agree to explore conciliation by the Conciliation Committees of Independent Experts set up by the Authority in accordance with the procedure decided by the panel of such experts and notified by the Authority on its website including its subsequent amendments. In the event of the conciliation proceedings being successful, the parties to the dispute would sign the written settlement agreement and the conciliators would authenticate the same. Such settlement agreement would then be binding on the parties in terms of Section 73 of the Arbitration Act. In case of failure of the conciliation process even at the level of the Conciliation Committee, either party may refer the Dispute to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of Clause 26.3.

#### 26.3 Arbitration

- (i) *Any dispute which remains unresolved between the parties through the mechanisms*

*available/prescribed in the Agreement, irrespective of any claim value, which has not been agreed upon/ reached settlement by the parties, will be referred to the Arbitral Tribunal as per the Arbitration and Conciliation Act.*

- (ii) Deleted
- (iii) The Arbitral Tribunal shall make a reasoned award (the "Award"). Any Award made in any arbitration held pursuant to this Article 26 shall be final and binding on the Parties as from the date it is made, and the Contractor and the Authority agree and undertake to carry out such Award without delay.
- (iv) The Contractor and the Authority agree that an Award may be enforced against the Contractor and/or the Authority, as the case may be, and their respective assets wherever situated.
- (v) This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall remain in full force and effect, pending the Award in any arbitration proceedings hereunder. Further, the parties unconditionally acknowledge and agree that notwithstanding any dispute between them, each Party shall proceed with the performance of its respective obligations, pending resolution of Dispute in accordance with this Article.
- (vi) In the event the Party against whom the Award has been granted challenges the Award for any reason in a court of law, it shall make an interim payment to the other Party for an amount equal to 75% (seventy five per cent) of the Award, pending final settlement of the Dispute. The aforesaid amount shall be paid forthwith upon furnishing an irrevocable e-Bank Guarantee for a sum equal to 120 % (one hundred and twenty per cent) of the aforesaid amount. Upon final settlement of the Dispute, the aforesaid interim payment shall be adjusted and any balance amount due to be paid or returned, as the case may be, shall be paid or returned with interest calculated at the rate of 10% (ten per cent) per annum from the date of interim payment to the date of final settlement of such balance.

#### **26.4 Adjudication by Regulatory Authority, Tribunal or Commission**

In the event of constitution of a statutory regulatory authority, tribunal or commission, as the case may be, with powers to adjudicate upon disputes between the Contractor and the Authority, all Disputes arising after such constitution shall, instead of reference to arbitration under Clause 26.3, be adjudicated upon by such regulatory authority, tribunal or commission in accordance with the Applicable Law and all references to Dispute Resolution Procedure shall be construed accordingly. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties hereto agree that the adjudication hereunder shall not be final and binding until an appeal against such adjudication has been decided by an appellate tribunal or court of competent jurisdiction, as the case may be, or no such appeal has been preferred within the time specified in the Applicable Law.

## Article 27

### Miscellaneous

#### 27.1 Governing law and jurisdiction

This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with and governed by the laws of India, and the courts at [Delhi] shall have exclusive jurisdiction over matters arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

#### 27.2 Waiver of immunity

Each Party unconditionally and irrevocably:

- (a) agrees that the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Agreement constitute commercial acts done and performed for commercial purpose;
- (b) agrees that, should any proceedings be brought against it or its assets, property or revenues in any jurisdiction in relation to this Agreement or any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, no immunity (whether by reason of sovereignty or otherwise) from such proceedings shall be claimed by or on behalf of the Party with respect to its assets;
- (c) waives any right of immunity which it or its assets, property or revenues now has, may acquire in the future or which may be attributed to it in any jurisdiction; and
- (d) consents generally in respect of the enforcement of any judgement or award against it in any such proceedings to the giving of any relief or the issue of any process in any jurisdiction in connection with such proceedings (including the making, enforcement or execution against it or in respect of any assets, property or revenues whatsoever irrespective of their use or intended use of any order or judgment that may be made or given in connection therewith).

#### 27.3 Delayed payments

The Parties hereto agree that payments due from one Party to the other Party under the provisions of this Agreement shall be made within the period set forth therein, and if no such period is specified, within 30 (thirty) days of receiving a demand along with the necessary particulars. In the event of delay beyond such period, the defaulting Party shall pay interest for the period of delay calculated at a rate equal to Base Rate plus 2 (two) percent, calculated at quarterly rests, and recovery thereof shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Parties under this Agreement including Termination thereof.

#### 27.4 Waiver

- (i) Waiver, including partial or conditional waiver, by either Party of any default by the other Party in the observance and performance of any provision of or obligations under this Agreement: -
  - (a) shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or subsequent default hereof or of other provisions of or obligations under this Agreement;
  - (b) shall not be effective unless it is in writing and executed by a duly authorised representative of the Party; and



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

- (c) shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement in any manner.
- (ii) Neither the failure by either Party to insist on any occasion upon the performance of the terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement or any obligation thereunder nor time or other indulgence granted by a Party to the other Party shall be treated or deemed as waiver of such breach or acceptance of any variation or the relinquishment of any such right hereunder.

**27.5 Liability for review of Documents and Drawings**

Except to the extent expressly provided in this Agreement:

- (a) no review, comment or approval by the Authority or the Authority’s Engineer of any Document or Drawing submitted by the Contractor nor any observation or inspection of the construction, or maintenance of the Project Highway nor the failure to review, approve, comment, observe or inspect hereunder shall relieve or absolve the Contractor from its obligations, duties and liabilities under this Agreement, the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits; and
- (b) the Authority shall not be liable to the Contractor by reason of any review, comment, approval, observation or inspection referred to in Sub-clause (a) above.

**27.6 Exclusion of implied warranties etc.**

This Agreement expressly excludes any warranty, condition or other undertaking implied at law or by custom or otherwise arising out of any other agreement between the Parties or any representation by either Party not contained in a binding legal agreement executed by both Parties.

**27.7 Survival**

- (i) Termination shall:
- (a) not relieve the Contractor or the Authority, as the case may be, of any obligations hereunder which expressly or by implication survive Termination hereof; and
- (ii) except as otherwise provided in any provision of this Agreement expressly limiting the liability of either Party, not relieve either Party of any obligations or liabilities for loss or damage to the other Party arising out of, or caused by, acts or omissions of such Party prior to the effectiveness of such Termination or arising out of such Termination. All obligations surviving Termination shall only survive for a period of 3 (three) years following the date of such Termination.

**27.8 Entire Agreement**

This Agreement and the Schedules together constitute a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement between the Parties on the subject hereof, and

no amendment or modification hereto shall be valid and effective unless such modification or amendment is agreed to in writing by the Parties and duly executed by persons especially empowered in this behalf by the respective Parties. All prior written or oral understandings, offers or other communications of every kind pertaining to this Agreement are abrogated and withdrawn. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties hereto agree that any obligations of the Contractor arising from the Request for Qualification or Request for Proposals, as the case may be, shall be deemed to form part of this Agreement and treated as such.

#### **27.9 Severability**

If for any reason whatever, any provision of this Agreement is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable or is declared by any court of competent jurisdiction or any other instrumentality to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected in any manner, and the Parties will negotiate in good faith with a view to agreeing to one or more provisions which may be substituted for such invalid, unenforceable or illegal provisions, as nearly as is practicable to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision. Failure to agree upon any such provisions shall not be subject to the Dispute Resolution Procedure set forth under this Agreement or otherwise.

#### **27.10 No partnership**

This Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed to create an association, joint venture or partnership between the Parties, or to impose any partnership obligation or liability upon either Party, and neither Party shall have any right, power or authority to enter into any agreement or undertaking for, or act on behalf of, or to act as or be an agent or representative of, or to otherwise bind, the other Party.

#### **27.11 Third parties**

This Agreement is intended solely for the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create any duty to, standard of care with reference to, or any liability to, any person not a Party to this Agreement.

#### **27.12 Successors and assigns**

This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

#### **27.13 Notices**

Any notice or other communication to be given by any Party to the other Party under or in connection with the matters contemplated by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall:

- (a) in the case of the Contractor, be given by facsimile or e-mail and by letter delivered by hand to the address given and marked for attention of the person set out below or to such other person as the Contractor may from time to time designate by notice to the Authority; provided that notices or other communications to be given to an address outside [Delhi] may, if they are subsequently confirmed by sending a copy thereof by registered acknowledgement due, air mail or by courier, be sent by facsimile or e-mail to



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

the person as the Contractor may from time to time designate by notice to the Authority;[\*\*\*]

- (b) in the case of the Authority, be given by facsimile or e-mail and by letter delivered by hand and be addressed to the [Managing Director,] of the Authority with a copy delivered to the Authority Representative or such other person as the Authority may from time to time designate by notice to the Contractor; provided that if the Contractor does not have an office in [Delhi] it may send such notice by facsimile or e-mail and by registered acknowledgement due, air mail or by courier; and
- (c) any notice or communication by a Party to the other Party, given in accordance herewith, shall be deemed to have been delivered when in the normal course of post it ought to have been delivered and in all other cases, it shall be deemed to have been delivered on the actual date and time of delivery; provided that in the case of facsimile or e- mail, it shall be deemed to have been delivered on the working day following the date of its delivery.

**27.14 Language**

All notices required to be given by one Party to the other Party and all other communications, Documentation and proceedings which are in any way relevant to this Agreement shall be in writing and in English language.

**27.15 Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed in two counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall constitute an original of this Agreement.

**27.16 Confidentiality**

The Parties shall treat the details of this Agreement as private and confidential, except to the extent necessary to carry out obligations under it or to comply with Applicable Laws. The Contractor shall not publish, permit to be published, or disclose any particulars of the Works in any trade or technical paper or elsewhere without the previous agreement of the Authority.

**27.17 Copyright and Intellectual Property rights**

- (i) As between the Parties, the Contractor shall retain the copyright and other Intellectual Property rights in the Contractor's documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor. The Contractor shall be deemed (by signing this Agreement) to give to the Authority a non-terminable transferable non-exclusive royalty-free licence to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's documents, including making and using modifications of them. This licence shall:
- (a) apply throughout the actual or intended working life (whichever is longer) of the relevant parts of the Works;
- (b) entitle any person in proper possession of the relevant part of the Works to

- copy, use and communicate the Contractor's documents for the purposes of completing, operating, maintaining, altering, adjusting, repairing and demolishing the Works; and
- (c) in the case of Contractor's documents which are in the form of computer programs and other software, permit their use on any computer on the Site and other places as envisaged by this Agreement, including replacements of any computers supplied by the Contractor.
- (ii) The Contractor's documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor shall not, without the Contractor's consent, be used, copied or communicated to a third party by (or on behalf of) the Authority for purposes other than those permitted under this Clause 27.17.
  - (iii) As between the Parties, the Authority shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in this Agreement and other documents made by (or on behalf of) the Authority. The Contractor may, at its cost, copy, use, and obtain communication of these documents for the purposes of this Agreement. They shall not, without the Authority's consent, be copied, used or communicated to a third party by the Contractor, except as necessary for the purposes of the contract.

#### **27.18 Limitation of Liability**

- (i) Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for loss of use of any Works, loss of profit, loss of any contract or for any indirect or consequential loss or damage which may be suffered by the other Party in connection with this Agreement, save and except as provided under Articles 23 and 25.
- (ii) The total liability of one Party to the other Party under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, save and except as provided in Articles 23 and 25, shall not exceed the Contract Price. For the avoidance of doubt, this Clause shall not limit the liability in any case of fraud, deliberate default or reckless misconduct by the defaulting Party.

#### **27.19 Care and Supply of Documents**

- (i) Each of the Contractor's documents shall be in the custody and care of the Contractor, unless and until taken over by the Authority. Unless otherwise stated in the Agreement, the Contractor shall supply to the Authority 2 (two) copies of each of the Contractor's documents.
- (ii) The Contractor shall keep, on the Site, a copy of the Agreement, publication named in the Authority's requirements, the Contractor's documents, and variations and other communications given under the Agreement. The Authority's personnel shall have the right of access to all these documents at all reasonable times.
- (iii) If a Party becomes aware of an error or defect of a technical nature in a document which was prepared for use in executing the Works, the Party shall promptly give notice to the other party of such error or defect.

#### **27.20 Authority's Use of Contractor's Documents.**

- (i) As between the Parties, the Contractor shall retain the copyright and other Intellectual Property rights in the Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

- (ii) The Contractor hereby gives to the Authority a non-terminable transferable nonexclusive royalty-free license to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents, including making and using modifications of them. This license shall:
- (a) apply throughout the actual or intended working life (whichever is longer) of the relevant parts of the Works,
  - (b) entitle any person in proper possession of the relevant part of the Works to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents for the purposes of completing, operating, maintaining, altering, adjusting, repairing and demolishing the Works, and
  - (c) in the case of Contractor's Documents which are in the form of computer programs and other software, permit their use on any computer on the Site and other places as envisaged by the Contractor, including replacements of any computers supplied by the Contractor.
- (iii) The Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by or on behalf of the Contractor shall not, without the Contractor's consent, be used, copied or communicated to a third party by (or on behalf of) the Authority for purposes other than those permitted under this Sub-Clause.

**27.21 Contractor's Use of Authority's Documents**

As between the Parties, the Authority shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in the Authority's requirements and other Documents made by (or on behalf of) the Authority. The Contractor may, at its cost copy, use, and obtain communication of these documents for the purpose of the Agreement. They shall not without the Authority's consent, be copied, used or communicating to a third party by the Contractor, except as necessary for the purposes of the Agreement.

**27.22 Access to the Site by Others**

The Contractor shall, at all times, afford access to the Site to the authorized representatives of the Authority, the Authority's Engineer and anyone else authorized by the Authority to access the site and to the persons duly authorized by any Governmental Agency having jurisdiction over the Project, including those concerned with safety, security or environmental protection to inspect the Project Highway and to investigate any matter within their authority and upon reasonable notice, the Contractor shall provide to such persons reasonable assistance necessary to carry out their respective duties and functions with minimum disruption to the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Highway consistent with the purpose for which such persons have gained such access to the Site.

**27.23 Term**

This Agreement shall come into force and effect from the date first hereinabove written and shall remain in force and effect till the Termination Date i.e. the Parties perform all their respective obligations or is terminated by any of the Parties for the reasons and in

the manner provided for in the Agreement.

**27.24 Amendments**

The Agreement may not be supplemented, amended, modified or changed except by an instrument in writing signed by the Contractor and the Authority and expressed to be a supplement, modification or change to the Agreement.

**27.25 Representation and Bribes**

The Contractor represents and warrants to the Authority that:

- (a) No representation or warranty by the Contractor contained herein or in any other document furnished by it to the Authority, or to any Governmental Instrumentality in relation to Applicable Permits contains or will contain any untrue statement of material fact or omits or will omit to state a material fact necessary to make such representation or warranty not misleading; and
- (b) It warrants that no sums, in cash or kind, have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the Contractor, to any person by way of fees, commission or otherwise for securing or entering into the Contractor for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of the Authority or GOI in connection therewith.

**27.26 No Agency**

The Agreement does not constitute either Party as the agent, partner or legal representative of the other for any purposes whatsoever, and neither Party shall have any express or implied right or authority to assume or to create any obligation or responsibility on behalf of or in the name of the other Party.

**\*\*\* End of Articles \*\*\***



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**Schedule A**

(See Clause 2.1 and 8.1)

**SITE OF THE PROJECT**

**1 The Site**

- 1.1 The site of the 4-lane project highway shall include the land, buildings, structures and road works as described in Annex-I of this Schedule-A. The site is a balance work site with partially/fully completed Road Works, between Jorhat-Jhanji section of NH-37 (Old).
- 1.2 The dates of handing over the Right of Way to the Contractor are specified in Annex-II of this Schedule-A.
- 1.3 An inventory of the Site including the land, buildings, structures, road works, trees and any other immovable property on, or attached to, the site shall be prepared jointly by the Authority Representative and the Contractor, and such inventory shall form part of the memorandum referred to in Clause 8.2.1 of this Agreement.
- 1.4 The alignment plans of the project Highway are specified in Annex-III. In the case of sections where no modification in the existing alignment of the Project Highway is contemplated, the alignment plan has not been provided. Alignment plans have only been given for sections where the existing alignment is proposed to be upgraded. The proposed profile of the Project Highways shall be followed by the Contractor with minimum FRL as indicated in the alignment plan. The contractor, however, improve/upgrade the Road Profile as indicated in Annexure-III based on site/design requirement.
- 1.5 The status of the environment clearances obtained or awaited is given in Annex-IV.
- 1.6 The instant project is a balance work. The process of termination of the present EPC Contractor is in progress and works are also being executed by the EPC Contractor. Accordingly, the prospective bidders are strongly advised to visit the site and get themselves acquainted with the ground situation during the bidding. The actual scope of work for this project will be decided based on the Joint Inspection of the executed works by the AE, newly appointed EPC Contractor and present EPC Contractor (which will be terminated before appointment of the new EPC Contractor), as on Appointed Date. In case, any work is required to be deleted from the scope of the newly appointed Contractor, the same shall be done and the corresponding amount will be deducted based on the Schedule-H rates of the newly appointed EPC Contractor. In case of any disagreement between the parties, the decision of the AE will prevail and will be binding on the parties.
- 1.7 The Jorhat-Jhanji Section of NH-37 (Old) is 37.80 Km long. Earlier, the 4-laning work was being carried out in the entire length. Now, with a sole intention to carry out the work in multiple fronts and complete the balance work in 6 months, the stretch has been fragmented into 4 parts. 3 parts consists of Road Works (along with construction of approaches to all the structures and laying of wearing coat on all the structures and carry out Road Furniture work on these structures) and the 4<sup>th</sup> part consists of Structures (VUP/PUP/Minor Bridges/Major Bridges/Grade Separator) & Toll Plaza. All 4 EPC Contractors are required to coordinate with each other and are required to execute the works keeping in mind the Work Program of each other to provide requisite base to execute the work.

**Annex-I**  
(Schedule-A)  
**Site**

**1. Site**

The Site of the Balance work of 4-Laning of the existing 2-Lane Project Highway comprises the section of National Highway 37 commencing from Km 453.000 to Km 463.000 i.e., Jorhat to Hathigarh section in the state of Assam. The land, carriageway and structures comprising the site are described below.

**2. Land** The Site of the Project Highway comprises the land described below:

Design Chainage (Km)		Total ROW (in m)	Remarks
From	To		
453.000	459.000	60.000	Jorhat
459.000	461.535	60.000	
461.535	461.550	60.000	
461.550	461.725	60.000	
461.725	461.770	60.000	
461.770	461.890	60.000	
461.890	462.000	60.000	
462.000	463.000	60.000	

**2.1** In this stretch of 10 Km, there are Structures, as per details below, which are under construction by a separate EPC Contractor. The EPC Contractor, appointed through the instant bid is required to construct the approaches to these structures and lay wearing course alongwith Road Furniture on these Structures:

Details of Structures falling under Pkg-1				
Sl. No.	Design Chainage (Km)		Structure	Total ROW
	From	To		(in m)
1	455+142	455+158	Minor Bridge	60
2	457+366	457+384	Minor Bridge	60
3	455+367	455+373	Minor Bridge	60
4	459+521	459+529	Minor Bridge	60
5	458+115	458+185	Major Bridge	60
6	453+510	453+522	VUP	60
7	455+762	455+774	VUP	60
8	459+160	459+172	VUP	60
9	462+392	462+404	VUP	60

**3. Carriageway**

The present Carriageway of the project highway is balance work of 4-lanning of the existing 2-lane highway. The type of the existing pavement is flexible. Details of carriageway and pavement are as under.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

Existing Chainage		Carriageway width in m (BT)	Earthen Shoulders	
From	To		Left	Right
453.000	453.200	7.000	1.000	1.000
453.200	453.400	14.000	2.000	1.500
453.400	457.000	7.000	2.000	1.500
457.000	458.000	7.000	1.500	1.000
458.000	459.000	7.000	1.500	1.500
459.000	463.000	7.000	2.000	1.500

**Road Work Under Construction Stage (partially complete)**

**A. Main Carriageway:**

Widening Portion					
Sl. No.	Chainage (Km)		Side	Length (Km)	Status
	From	To			
1	453+800	455+440	LHS	1.640	Subgrade Completed
2	455+400	455+430	LHS	0.030	existing Subgrade Completed
3	456+100	457+000	LHS	0.900	Subgrade Completed
4	457+000	457+200	LHS	0.200	Subgrade Completed
5	458+450	458+650	LHS	0.200	Subgrade Completed
6	458+600	458+750	LHS	0.150	Subgrade Completed
7	458+750	458+840	LHS	0.090	Subgrade Completed
8	459+529	459+570	LHS	0.041	Subgrade Completed
9	459+570	460+450	LHS	0.880	Subgrade Completed
14	460+450	460+570	LHS	0.120	Subgrade Completed
15	460+570	461+400	LHS	0.830	Subgrade Completed
16	462+900	463+000	RHS	0.100	Subgrade Completed
17	463+000	463+200	RHS	0.200	Subgrade Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>5.381</b>	<b>Subgrade Completed</b>
1	453+800	455+140	LHS	1.340	GSB Completed
2	455+158	455+160	LHS	0.002	GSB Completed
3	455+160	455+360	LHS	0.200	GSB Completed
4	455+360	455+364	LHS	0.004	GSB Completed
5	455+370	455+430	LHS	0.060	GSB Completed
6	456+090	457+000	LHS	0.910	GSB Completed
7	457+000	457+200	LHS	0.200	GSB Completed
8	458+650	458+840	LHS	0.190	GSB Completed

9	459+529	459+570	LHS	0.041	GSB Completed
10	459+570	460+450	LHS	0.880	GSB Completed
11	460+450	460+697	LHS	0.247	GSB Completed
12	460+697	461+400	LHS	0.703	GSB Completed
13	462+900	463+000	RHS	0.100	GSB Completed
14	463+000	463+200	RHS	0.200	GSB Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>5.077</b>	<b>GSB Completed</b>
1	453+800	455+140	LHS	1.340	WMM Completed
2	455+158	455+160	LHS	0.002	WMM Completed
3	455+160	455+360	LHS	0.200	WMM Completed
4	455+360	455+364	LHS	0.004	WMM Completed
5	456+090	456+110	LHS	0.020	WMM Completed
6	456+110	456+720	LHS	0.610	existing WMM Completed
7	456+110	457+000	LHS	0.890	WMM Completed
8	456+720	457+000	LHS	0.280	existing WMM Completed
9	457+000	457+200	LHS	0.200	WMM Completed
10	458+450	458+650	LHS	0.200	WMM Completed
11	459+529	459+570	LHS	0.041	WMM Completed
12	459+570	460+450	LHS	0.880	existing WMM Completed
13	459+570	460+450	LHS	0.880	WMM Completed
14	460+450	460+697	LHS	0.247	WMM Completed
15	460+697	461+400	LHS	0.703	existing WMM Completed
16	460+697	461+400	LHS	0.703	WMM Completed
17	462+900	463+000	RHS	0.100	WMM Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>7.300</b>	<b>WMM Completed</b>
1	455+370	455+430	LHS	0.060	WMM Partially Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>0.060</b>	<b>WMM Partially Completed</b>
1	453+880	454+355	LHS	0.475	DBM Completed
2	454+355	454+980	LHS	0.625	DBM Completed
3	456+120	456+270	LHS	0.150	DBM Completed
4	456+270	456+570	LHS	0.300	DBM Completed
5	456+580	456+675	LHS	0.095	DBM Completed
6	456+675	457+165	LHS	0.490	DBM Completed
7	459+660	460+250	LHS	0.590	DBM Completed
8	460+250	460+660	LHS	0.410	DBM Completed
9	460+660	461+070	LHS	0.410	DBM Completed
10	461+070	461+280	LHS	0.210	DBM Completed
11	461+280	461+380	LHS	0.100	DBM Completed
12	461+380	461+400	LHS	0.020	DBM Completed
13	462+960	463+000	RHS	0.040	DBM Completed
				<b>3.915</b>	<b>DBM Completed</b>
1	453+885	454+960	LHS	1.075	BC Completed
2	456+290	457+160	LHS	0.870	BC Completed
3	459+660	459+850	LHS	0.190	BC Completed
4	460+160	461+240	LHS	1.080	BC Completed
5	461+340	461+360	LHS	0.020	BC Completed
6	461+390	461+400	LHS	0.010	BC Completed



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

7	462+950	463+000	RHS	0.050	BC Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>3.295</b>	
<b>Realignment Portion</b>					
Sl. No.	Chainage (Km)		Side	Length (Km)	Status
	From	To			
1	453+000	453+700	LHS	0.700	Subgrade Completed
2	457+440	457+560	LHS	0.120	Subgrade Completed
3	457+560	457+680	LHS	0.120	Subgrade Completed
4	457+680	457+740	LHS	0.060	existing Subgrade Completed
5	461+400	461+410	LHS	0.010	Subgrade Completed
6	461+410	461+500	LHS	0.090	Subgrade Completed
7	461+585	461+750	LHS	0.165	Subgrade Completed
8	461+760	461+860	LHS	0.100	Subgrade Completed
9	461+880	462+000	LHS	0.120	Subgrade Completed
10	462+000	462+040	LHS	0.040	Subgrade Completed
11	462+846	463+000	LHS	0.154	Subgrade Completed
12	457+680	457+740	LHS	0.060	Subgrade Completed
13	455+190	455+365	RHS	0.175	Subgrade Completed
14	456+440	456+520	RHS	0.080	existing Subgrade Completed
15	456+080	456+100	RHS	0.020	Subgrade Completed
16	456+520	456+530	RHS	0.010	existing Subgrade Completed
17	456+110	456+230	RHS	0.120	existing Subgrade Completed
18	456+530	457+240	RHS	0.710	Subgrade Completed
19	456+100	456+530	RHS	0.430	Subgrade Completed
20	457+440	457+560	RHS	0.120	Subgrade Completed
21	456+230	456+250	RHS	0.020	existing Subgrade Completed
22	457+560	457+680	RHS	0.120	Subgrade Completed
23	456+250	456+280	RHS	0.030	existing Subgrade Completed
24	457+680	457+740	RHS	0.060	existing Subgrade Completed
25	456+280	456+440	RHS	0.160	existing Subgrade Completed
26	458+400	458+490	RHS	0.090	Subgrade Completed
27	458+490	458+800	RHS	0.310	Subgrade Completed
28	458+800	458+840	RHS	0.040	Subgrade Completed
29	459+600	461+370	RHS	1.770	Subgrade Completed
30	461+380	461+510	RHS	0.130	Subgrade Completed
31	461+520	461+550	RHS	0.030	Subgrade Completed
32	461+600	461+770	RHS	0.170	Subgrade Completed
33	461+770	461+860	RHS	0.090	Subgrade Completed
34	461+860	461+960	RHS	0.100	Subgrade Completed
35	461+960	462+040	RHS	0.080	Subgrade Completed
36	453+000	453+200	RHS	0.200	Subgrade Completed
37	453+800	455+120	RHS	1.320	Subgrade Completed

38	455+375	455+430	RHS	0.055	Subgrade Completed
39	457+680	457+740	RHS	0.060	Subgrade Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>8.239</b>	<b>Subgrade Completed</b>
1	457+740	457+950	LHS	0.210	Subgrade Partially Completed
4	457+240	457+340	RHS	0.100	Subgrade Partially Completed
5	457+740	457+950	RHS	0.210	Subgrade Partially Completed
6	459+560	459+600	RHS	0.040	Subgrade Partially Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>0.560</b>	<b>Subgrade Partially Completed</b>
1	453+000	453+170	LHS	0.170	GSB Completed
2	461+760	461+860	LHS	0.100	GSB Completed
3	461+890	461+960	LHS	0.070	GSB Completed
4	461+960	462+000	LHS	0.040	GSB Completed
5	462+000	462+040	LHS	0.040	GSB Completed
6	462+846	463+330	LHS	0.484	GSB Completed
7	462+900	463+000	LHS	0.100	Existing GSB Completed
8	457+440	457+560	LHS	0.120	GSB Completed
9	457+560	457+740	LHS	0.180	GSB Completed
10	461+400	461+410	LHS	0.010	GSB Completed
11	461+410	461+500	LHS	0.090	GSB Completed
12	461+585	461+750	LHS	0.165	GSB Completed
13	461+600	461+770	RHS	0.170	GSB Completed
14	453+000	453+170	RHS	0.170	GSB Completed
15	461+770	461+860	RHS	0.090	GSB Completed
16	453+800	455+120	RHS	1.320	GSB Completed
17	461+860	461+960	RHS	0.100	GSB Completed
18	455+190	455+365	RHS	0.175	GSB Completed
19	455+375	455+400	RHS	0.025	GSB Completed
20	456+110	456+200	RHS	0.090	GSB Completed
21	461+960	462+040	RHS	0.080	GSB Completed
22	456+200	456+230	RHS	0.030	GSB Completed
23	456+230	456+250	RHS	0.020	GSB Completed
24	456+250	456+300	RHS	0.050	GSB Completed
25	456+300	456+420	RHS	0.120	GSB Completed
26	456+420	456+530	RHS	0.110	GSB Completed
27	456+530	457+240	RHS	0.710	GSB Completed
28	457+440	457+560	RHS	0.120	GSB Completed
29	457+560	457+740	RHS	0.180	GSB Completed
30	458+490	458+770	RHS	0.280	GSB Completed
31	459+600	461+370	RHS	1.770	GSB Completed
32	461+380	461+510	RHS	0.130	GSB Completed
33	461+520	461+550	RHS	0.030	GSB Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>7.339</b>	<b>GSB Completed</b>
1	453+000	453+170	LHS	0.170	WMM Completed
1	461+410	461+500	LHS	0.090	WMM Completed
2	457+440	457+560	LHS	0.120	WMM Completed
3	457+560	457+740	LHS	0.180	WMM Completed



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

4	461+400	461+410	LHS	0.010	WMM Completed
5	461+410	461+500	LHS	0.090	existing WMM Completed
6	461+585	461+750	LHS	0.165	WMM Completed
7	461+760	461+860	LHS	0.100	WMM Completed
8	461+890	461+960	LHS	0.070	WMM Completed
9	461+960	462+040	LHS	0.080	WMM Completed
1	458+490	458+770	RHS	0.280	WMM Completed
1	459+600	461+370	RHS	1.770	WMM Completed
2	461+380	461+510	RHS	0.130	WMM Completed
3	461+600	461+770	RHS	0.170	WMM Completed
4	461+770	461+860	RHS	0.090	WMM Completed
5	461+860	461+960	RHS	0.100	WMM Completed
6	461+960	462+040	RHS	0.080	WMM Completed
10	453+000	453+170	RHS	0.170	WMM Completed
11	453+800	455+120	RHS	1.320	WMM Completed
12	455+190	455+365	RHS	0.175	WMM Completed
13	456+110	456+230	RHS	0.120	WMM Completed
14	456+230	456+250	RHS	0.020	WMM Completed
15	456+250	456+300	RHS	0.050	WMM Completed
16	456+300	456+420	RHS	0.120	WMM Completed
17	456+420	456+530	RHS	0.110	WMM Completed
18	456+530	457+220	RHS	0.690	WMM Completed
19	457+440	457+560	RHS	0.120	WMM Completed
20	457+560	457+740	RHS	0.180	WMM Completed
21	458+400	458+490	RHS	0.090	WMM Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>6.860</b>	<b>WMM Completed</b>
2	462+870	462+900	LHS	0.030	WMM Partially Completed
3	455+375	455+400	RHS	0.025	WMM Partially Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>0.055</b>	<b>WMM Partially Completed</b>
1	453+000	453+165	LHS	0.165	DBM Completed
2	457+450	457+730	LHS	0.280	DBM Completed
3	461+380	461+500	LHS	0.120	DBM Completed
4	461+585	461+750	LHS	0.165	DBM Completed
5	461+800	461+880	LHS	0.080	DBM Completed
6	461+900	462+020	LHS	0.120	DBM Completed
7	461+960	462+020	LHS	0.060	DBM Completed
8	462+900	462+910	LHS	0.010	DBM Completed
9	453+000	453+190	RHS	0.190	DBM Completed
10	453+840	454+425	RHS	0.585	DBM Completed
11	454+450	454+480	RHS	0.030	DBM Completed
12	454+495	455+040	RHS	0.545	DBM Completed

13	456+110	456+217	RHS	0.107	DBM Completed
14	456+275	456+295	RHS	0.020	DBM Completed
15	456+295	456+415	RHS	0.120	DBM Completed
16	456+415	456+580	RHS	0.165	DBM Completed
17	456+580	456+650	RHS	0.070	DBM Completed
18	456+650	456+690	RHS	0.040	DBM Completed
19	456+690	456+750	RHS	0.060	DBM Completed including Kerb
20	456+690	456+750	RHS	0.060	DBM Completed
21	456+750	457+200	RHS	0.450	DBM Completed
22	457+450	457+730	RHS	0.280	DBM Completed
23	458+510	458+650	RHS	0.140	DBM Completed
24	459+640	460+240	RHS	0.600	DBM Completed including Kerb
25	459+640	460+240	RHS	0.600	DBM Completed
26	460+240	460+532	RHS	0.292	DBM Completed
27	460+532	460+567	RHS	0.035	DBM Completed
28	460+567	460+625	RHS	0.058	DBM Completed
29	460+625	460+697	RHS	0.072	DBM Completed
30	460+697	460+745	RHS	0.048	DBM Completed
31	460+745	460+890	RHS	0.145	DBM Completed
32	460+890	461+317	RHS	0.427	DBM Completed
33	461+317	461+480	RHS	0.163	DBM Completed
34	461+580	461+750	RHS	0.170	DBM Completed
35	461+750	462+030	RHS	0.280	DBM Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>6.752</b>	<b>DBM Completed</b>
1	453+000	453+165	LHS	0.165	BC Completed
2	453+000	453+170	LHS	0.170	BC Completed
3	457+450	457+725	LHS	0.275	BC Completed
4	461+380	461+585	LHS	0.205	BC Completed
5	462+900	463+000	LHS	0.100	BC Completed
6	453+845	453+990	RHS	0.145	BC Completed
7	453+990	454+730	RHS	0.740	BC Completed
8	454+730	455+020	RHS	0.290	BC Completed
9	456+280	457+200	RHS	0.920	BC Completed
10	457+450	457+725	RHS	0.275	BC Completed
11	459+670	459+715	RHS	0.045	BC Completed
12	459+730	460+140	RHS	0.410	BC Completed
13	460+140	460+530	RHS	0.390	BC Completed
14	460+530	461+110	RHS	0.580	BC Completed
15	461+110	461+120	RHS	0.010	BC Completed
16	461+150	461+290	RHS	0.140	BC Completed
17	461+390	461+480	RHS	0.090	BC Completed
18	461+630	461+750	RHS	0.120	BC Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>5.070</b>	<b>BC Completed</b>

**B. Service Road:**

Sl. No.	Chainage (Km)	Side	Length	Status
---------	---------------	------	--------	--------



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>		<b>(Km)</b>	
1	453+140	453+170	LHS	0.030	SR WMM Completed
2	453+140	453+170	RHS	0.030	SR WMM Completed
3	462+860	463+000	LHS	0.140	SR WMM Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>0.200</b>	<b>SR WMM Completed</b>
1	462+860	463+000	LHS	0.140	SR DBM Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>0.140</b>	<b>SR DBM Completed</b>
1	462+860	463+000	LHS	0.140	SR BC Completed
			<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>0.140</b>	<b>SR BC Completed</b>

**4. Major Bridges: as per Para 2.1 above**

**New Major Bridge Under Construction Stage (Partially complete): as per Para 2.1 above**

**5. Road over-bridges (ROB)/ Road under-bridge(RUB)**

The Site includes the following ROB (road over railway line)/RUB (road under railway line):

Sl. No.	Chainage (km)	Type of Structures		No. of Spans with span length (m)	Total Width (m)	ROB/RUB
		Foundation	Super Structure			
NIL						

**6. Grade Separators: as per Para 2.1 above**

**Grade Separator Under Construction Stage (Partially complete): as per Para 2.1 above**

**7. Minor bridges: as per Para 2.1 above**

**Minor Bridge Work Under Construction Stage (Partially complete): as per Para 2.1 above**

**New Minor Bridge (Partially complete): as per Para 2.1 above**

**Widening of Minor Bridge (Partially complete): as per Para 2.1 above**

**9. Underpasses (vehicular, non-vehicular): as per Para 2.1 above**

## Underpasses Work Under Construction Stage (Partially complete): as per Para 2.1 above

**RE Wall Details:** At site, there are approximately 14500 sqm area of RE panels available, within the ROW. Upon declaration of Appointed Date, the RE Panels will be jointly measured at site and 1/3rd of the panels will be handed over to the EPC Contractor

### 10. Culverts

The Site includes the following culverts,

#### 10.1 List of Pipe Culverts

Sr. No.	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Existing Type of Structure	Existing (m) span Arrangement	Existing Width in m
1	453+900	453+895	HP	1x 1m dia	13.000
2	454+100	454+096	HP	1x 1 m dia	13.200
3	454+856	454+856	HP	1x0.9m dia	13.400
4	455+043	455+039	HP	1x0.9m dia	13.500
5	455+757	455+756	HP	1x0.9m dia	13.400
6	455+788	455+786	HP	1x1.2m dia	13.200
7	456+133	456+133	HP	1x1.2m dia	13.200
8	456+496	456+496	HP	1x0.9m dia	13.100
9	456+809	456+809	HP	1x 1m dia	13.000
10	456+841	456+841	HP	1x 1m dia	12.900
11	457+260	457+254	HP	1x 1m dia	13.000
12	458+735	458+700	HP	1x 1m dia	13.100
13	459+190	459+147	HP	1x 1m dia	13.200
14	459+260	459+217	HP	1x 1m dia	13.100
15	459+768	459+725	HP	1x 1m dia	13.200
16	460+007	459+956	HP	1x 1m dia	13.000
17	460+157	460+107	HP	1x 1m dia	13.200
18	460+327	460+277	HP	1x 1m dia	13.200
19	460+455	460+405	HP	1x 1m dia	13.100
20	460+596	460+546	HP	1x 1m dia	13.200
21	460+718	460+667	HP	1x 1m dia	13.100
22	460+887	460+836	HP	1x 1m dia	13.000
23	461+305	461+251	HP	1x 1m dia	12.900
24	461+577	461+525	HP	1x 1m dia	12.900
25	461+811	461+757	HP	1x 1m dia	12.900
26	461+926	461+872	HP	1x 1m dia	12.800
27	462+090	462+032	HP	1x 1m dia	12.900
28	462+285	462+228	HP	1x 1m dia	12.700
29	462+610	462+550	HP	1x 1m dia	12.900

#### **Pipe Culvert Work Under Construction Stage (partially complete)**



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Existing Chainage</b>	<b>Design Chainage</b>	<b>Site Chainage</b>	<b>Existing Type of Structure</b>	<b>Existing (m) span Arrangement</b>	<b>Existing Width in m</b>	<b>Status</b>
1	454+100	454+096	454+098	HP	1x 1 m dia	13.200	Completed in R/S except Protection work
2	454+856	454+856	454+857	HP	1x 0.9m dia	13.400	Completed in R/S except Protection work
3	455+043	455+039	455+042	HP	1x 0.9m dia	13.500	Completed in R/S except Protection work
4	455+757	455+756	455+756	HP	1x0.9m dia	13.400	Up to Pipe laying & Cradle Concrete Completed in R/S except Head Wall & Protection Work
5	455+788	455+786	455+786	HP	1x1.2m dia	13.200	Up to Pipe laying & Cradle Concrete Completed in R/S except Head Wall & Protection Work
6	456+133	456+133	456+130	HP	1x 1.2m dia	13.200	Completed in R/S except Protection work
7	456+496	456+496	456+492	HP	1x 0.9m dia	13.100	Completed in R/S except Protection work
8	456+809	456+809	456+808	HP	1x 1m dia	13.000	Completed in R/S except Protection work
9	456+841	456+841	456+840	HP	1x 1m dia	12.900	Completed in R/S except Protection work
10	457+260	457+254	457+254	HP	1x 1m dia	13.000	Completed in R/S except Protection work
11	458+735	458+700	458+703	HP	1x 1m dia	13.100	Excavation work completed in R/S
12	459+190	459+147	459+150	HP	1x 1m dia	13.200	Completed in R/S except Protection work
13	459+260	459+217	459+185	HP	1x 1m dia	13.100	Up to Pipe laid & Cradle Concrete Completed in R/S except Head Wall & Protection Work
14	459+768	459+725	459+729	HP	1x 1m dia	13.200	Completed in R/S except Protection work
15	460+007	459+956	459+960	HP	1x 1m dia	13.000	Completed in R/S except Protection work
16	460+157	460+107	460+109	HP	1x 1m dia	13.200	Completed in R/S except Protection work
17	460+327	460+277	460+277	HP	1x 1m dia	13.200	Completed upto Head wall in R/S except Protection work

18	460+455	460+405	460+408	HP	1x 1m dia	13.100	Completed upto Head wall in R/S except Protection work
19	460+596	460+546	460+551	HP	1x 1m dia	13.200	Completed upto Head wall in R/S except Protection work
20	460+718	460+667	460+669	HP	1x 1m dia	13.100	Completed in R/S except Protection work
21	460+887	460+836	460+839	HP	1x 1m dia	13.000	Completed in R/S except Protection work
22	461+305	461+251	461+251	HP	1x 1m dia	12.900	Completed in R/S except Protection work
23	461+577	461+525	461+526	HP	1x 1m dia	12.900	Completed upto Pipe laid & cradle concrete in R/S except Head wall & Protection work
24	461+811	461+757	461+761	HP	1x 1m dia	12.900	Completed upto Head wall in R/S except Protection work
25	461+926	461+872	461+873	HP	1x 1m dia	12.800	Completed up to Head Wall 1st Lift in R/S except protection work.
26	462+090	462+032	462+031	HP	1x 1m dia	12.900	Completed upto Head Wall B/S except protection work.
27	462+610	462+550	462+553	HP	1x 1m dia	12.900	Completed upto Head Wall L/S except protection work.

## 10.2 List of Slab/Box/Arch Culverts

Sr. No.	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Existing Type of Structure	Existing (m) span Arrangement	Existing Width in m
1	453+171	453+171	Slab	1x1.9x1.6	11.000

### Box and Slab Culvert Work Under Construction Stage

Sr. No.	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Site Chainage	Existing Type of Structure	Existing (m) span Arrangement	Existing Width in m	Present Status
1	453+171	453+171	453+169	Slab	1x1.9x1.6	11.000	Completed upto Parapet wall in B/S except Protection work
2	463+597	463+536	463+543	Slab	1x1.5x2.0	11.000	Completed upto Slab in B/S except Parapet wall & Protection work

## 11. Bus Bays

The details of existing bus bays on the site are as follows:-

Sl. No.	Chainage (km)	Left Hand Side	Right hand side
Nil			



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

### 12. Truck Lay byes

The details of truck lay byes are as follows:

Sl. No.	Chainage (km)	Left Hand Side	Right hand side
		Nil	

### 13. Road side drains

The details of road side drains are noted on the existing alignment; the maximum location has been open drain/line drain and in built-up location covered drain

#### Drain Work Under Construction Stage (partially complete)

Drain Status RHS					
Sl.No.	Chainage		Length (Km)	Present Status	Remarks
	From	To			
1	453+220	453+280	0.060	Wall Completed	
2	453+288	453+306	0.018	Wall Completed	
3	453+309	453+359	0.050	Wall Completed	
4	453+380	453+397	0.017	Wall Completed	
5	453+409	453+416	0.007	Slab Completed	
6	453+416	453+424	0.008	Wall Completed	
7	453+434	453+441	0.007	Wall Completed	
8	453+580	453+608	0.028	Wall Completed	
9	453+615	453+660	0.045	Wall Completed	
10	453+740	453+825	0.085	Wall Completed	
11	453+825	453+855	0.030	Slab Completed	
12	459+021	459+140	0.119	Wall Completed	
13	462+450	462+480	0.030	Wall Completed	
14	462+485	462+522	0.037	Wall Completed	
15	462+536	462+566	0.030	Wall Completed	
16	462+586	462+615	0.029	Wall Completed	
17	462+665	462+670	0.005	Wall Completed	
18	462+670	462+675	0.005	Slab Completed	
19	462+675	462+695	0.020	Wall Completed	
20	462+695	462+700	0.005	Slab Completed	
21	462+700	462+720	0.020	Wall Completed	
22	462+725	462+740	0.015	Wall Completed	
23	462+755	462+791	0.036	Slab Completed	
24	462+810	462+813	0.003	Wall Completed	

25	462+813	462+818	0.005	Slab Completed	
26	462+970	462+991	0.021	Slab Completed	
27	462+991	462+993	0.002	Wall Completed	
28	462+998	463+000	0.002	Slab Completed	

<b>Drain Status LHS</b>					
Sl.No.	Chainage		Length (Km)	Present Status	Remarks
	From	To			
1	453+200	453+230	0.030	Wall Completed	
2	453+240	453+300	0.060	Wall Completed	
3	453+310	453+355	0.045	Wall Completed	
4	453+540	453+660	0.120	Wall Completed	
5	453+720	453+820	0.100	Wall Completed	
6	453+820	453+830	0.010	Slab Completed	
7	453+840	453+900	0.060	Slab Completed	
8	462+450	462+540	0.090	Wall Completed	
9	462+680	462+730	0.050	Wall Completed	
10	462+735	462+745	0.010	Wall Completed	
11	462+770	462+790	0.020	Slab Completed	
12	462+860	462+935	0.075	Slab Completed	
13	462+935	462+950	0.015	Wall Completed	
14	462+950	463+000	0.050	Slab Completed	
83	480+950	481+035	0.085	Slab Completed	
84	481+050	481+080	0.030	Slab Completed	
85	481+080	481+098	0.018	Wall Completed	
86	481+098	481+110	0.012	PCC Completed	
87	481+375	481+382	0.007	Slab Completed	
88	481+382	481+490	0.108	Wall Completed	
89	481+520	481+780	0.260	Wall Completed	
90	481+810	482+015	0.205	Wall Completed	
91	482+015	482+220	0.205	Slab Completed	
92	482+220	482+225	0.005	Wall Completed	
93	482+225	482+315	0.090	Slab Completed	
94	482+315	482+318	0.003	Raft Completed	
95	482+365	482+705	0.340	Slab Completed	
96	482+725	482+910	0.185	Slab Completed	
97	483+110	483+120	0.010	Slab Completed	
98	483+120	483+140	0.020	Wall Completed	

#### 14. Major junctions

The details of major junctions are as follows:-



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

Sl. No	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Category of Road	Type of Junction	Remarks
1	457+200	457+250	-	4-legged	BaligaonCharali
2	461+600	461+500	-	4-legged	Nimatighat

**15. Minor Junctions**

The details of minor junctions are noted below:-

Sl. No	Design Chainage	Side (Left/Right)	Carriageway Width in m	
			Left	Right
1	455+772	Both Side	4.00	4.00
2	456+067	Right		7.00
3	458+200	Both Side	4.00	4.00
4	459+000	Left	3.50	
5	459+160	Both Side	3.50	3.50
6	460+000	Right		3.50
7	460+600	Left	3.50	
8	460+610	Right		3.50
9	460+810	Left	4.00	

**16. Bypasses**

The details of bypasses are as follows:-

Sl. No	Name of Bypass (town)	Chainage (km) from.... to	Length in Km	Carriageway	
				Width (m)	Type
Nil					

**17. Other Structures**

Nil

**Annex-II**  
(Schedule-A)  
**Dates for Providing Right of Way**

The dates on which the Authority shall provide Right to Way to the Contractor on different stretches of the Site are stated below.

Sl. No	From km to km	Length (In km)	Width (m)	Date of providing ROW
1	2	3	4	5
i) Full Right of Way (full width) a) Stretch 1	Km 453 to km 463.000	10.00	60	On Appointed date



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**Annex-III  
(Schedule-A)  
Alignment Plans**

The existing alignment of the Project Highway shall be modified in the following sections as per the alignment plan indicated below:

The alignment of the Project Highway is enclosed in alignment plan. Finishes road level as indicated in the alignment plan shall be considered as minimum FRL and in any case, the finished road level of the project highway should not be less than those indicated in alignment plan. The contractor shall, however, improve/upgrade the Road profile as indicated in Annex-III based onsite/design requirement

**Annex-IV  
(Schedule-A)  
Environment Clearances**

The expected dates of receiving the following Environment Clearances are:

Final Environmental clearances approval from MoEF has been accorded



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**(Schedule-B)**  
(See Clause 2.1)

**Development of the Project Highway**

**1 Development of the Project Highway**

Development of the Project Highway shall include design and construction of the Project Highway as described in this Schedule-B and in Schedule-C. The alignment plan of the Project Highway is specified in Annexure-III of Schedule A. The proposed profile of the Project Highway as indicated in the Annexure-III of Schedule-A shall be treated as an approximate assessment. Contractor shall design the alignment plans and profiles of the Project Highway based on site / design requirement mentioned in Schedule-D with approval from Authority's Engineer within the available Right of Way.

1.1 The instant work is a balance work of Road Works, alongwith construction of approaches to the structures coming in the stretch (as per details in Para 2.1 of Schedule-A) and laying of Wearing Coat on these structures. Being a Balance Work, at several locations work has been carried out which may be partially/fully complete. Further, some of the partially/fully completed works might have been deteriorated. The EPC Contractor shall have to assess the level of deterioration of such works, carry out the required remedial measures/rectification works as per the satisfaction of the AE and then proceed for the next stage of work. It is being stipulated that in case any partially/completed work has failed or deteriorated and rectification work is to be carried out and the same is not discretely mentioned in the schedules, the same shall not qualify for Change of Scope as per the Article 13 of the EPC CA.

1.2 The designs and drawings have already been approved by the AE and are available and have been also made part of this Bid Document. However, the EPC Contractor is at a liberty of minor modifications, so as to save time. Further, the EPC Contractor will have a freedom to propose any upgraded design/alternate design/new technology design which will not make the already executed work at site, infructuous.

1.3 The scope of work in this schedule is tentative and has minor variations as there is an EPC Contractor at site, executing the work which is under termination notice. The actual scope of work for this project will be decided based on the Joint Inspection of the executed works by the AE, newly appointed EPC Contractor and present EPC Contractor (which will be terminated before appointment of the new EPC Contractor), as on Appointed Date. In case, any work is required to be deleted from the scope of the newly appointed Contractor, the same shall be done and the corresponding amount will be deducted based on the Schedule-H rates of the newly appointed EPC Contractor. In case of any disagreement between the parties, the decision of the AE will prevail and will be binding on the parties.

**2 Rehabilitation and augmentation**

Rehabilitation and augmentation shall include Four- laning and strengthening of the Project Highway as described in Annex-1 of this Schedule-B and in Schedule-C .

**3 Specification and Standards**

The Project Highway shall be designed and constructed in conformity with the Specifications and Standards specified in Annex-I of Schedule-D.

**Annex-I**  
(Schedule-B)  
**Description of Four Laning and strengthening**

**1. Widening of the Existing Highway**

1.1 The Project Highway shall follow the existing alignment unless otherwise specified by the Authority and shown in the alignment plans specified in Annex III of Schedule-A. Geometric deficiencies, if any, in the existing horizontal and vertical profiles shall be corrected as per the prescribed standards for plain terrain to the extent land is available.

**1.2 Width of carriageway**

1.2.1 The paved carriageway shall be 17.5 (seventeen point five) metre wide excluding the median as per IRC: SP: 84-2019.

Provided that in following Built-up/urban stretches, the service road shall be provided with the main carriageway as per IRC: SP: 84-2019.

Sl. No	Name of Township	Existing Chainage (km)		Design Chainage (km)	
		From	To	From	To
		1	Jorhat, BahatiaGaon	453+140	454+078
2	Shantipur	458+950	459+350	458+985	459+385
3	Lurkihat	462+197	464+363	462+140	463+000

1.2.2 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the width of the paved carriageway and cross-sectional features shall conform to paragraph 1.1 above.

**1.2.3 Design Chainage corresponding to Existing Chainage**

Kilometre stones are existing in entire length of the project highway. It is called the “Existing Chainage”. During topography survey with Total Station, observations are made to these Km stones and after finalization of alignment by improving the existing geometry the chainage has been referred to “Design Chainage”. The relationship between the “Existing Chainage” and the “Design Chainage” as per field surveys of the location of existing Km stones using the total station for the “Project Highway” is given below.

Existing Chainage (Km)	Design Chainage (Km)	Name of Place
453+000	453+000	Jorhat
454+000	454+004	Jorhat
455+000	455+002	
456+000	455+998	
457+000	456+995	
458+000	457+200 to 458+100 (Realignment)	Lurukihat
459+000	458+957	Hatigarh
460+000	459+949	Chenijan
461+000	460+946	
462+000	461+400 to 462+300 (Realignment)	

**2. Geometric Design and General Features**



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

### 2.1 General

Geometric Design and General Features shall be feature of the Project Highway shall be in accordance with Section-2 of the Manual.

### 2.2 Design Speed

The design speed shall be the minimum design speed of 80 km per hr for plain terrain except at the following location where design speed is restricted as given in the table.

Sl. No.	Chainage km Location	Minimum Design Speed in KMPH	Curve Type
1	453.539	80	LHC

### 2.3 Improvement of the existing Road Geometrics

In the following sections, where improvement of the existing road geometrics to the prescribed standards is not possible, the existing road geometrics shall be improved to the extent possible within the given right of way and proper road signs and safety measures shall be provided.

Design Chainage in km		Length in m	Type of Deficiency	Remarks
From	To			
453+000	453+140	140	Merging Stretch	
457+200	458+000	800	Curve Improvement	
461+400	462+140	740	Curve Improvement	
462+140	462+250	110	VUP at km 462+460	

### 2.4 Right of Way

The proposed ROW is 60.0 m.

### 2.5 Type of Shoulders

(a) In built-up sections, footpath/fully paved shoulders shall be provided in the following stretches :

Sl. No.	Design Chainage (km)		Reference to cross section	Remarks
	From	To		
1	453+140	454+080	Figure 2.5/2.6	Jorhat, Bahatia Gaon
2	458+985	459+385	Figure 2.5/2.6	Shantipur
3	462+140	463+000	Figure 2.5/2.6	Lurkihat

Note: For Figure 2.5 and Figure 2.6 refer Manual IRC:SP:84-2019 of clause 2.16

- (b) In built-up section and approaches to grade separated structures, the shoulder should be paved in the full with.
- (c) Earthen shoulders of 2m wide shall be covered with 150mm thick compacted layer of granular material conforming to the requirements given in clause 401 of MORTH.
- (d) Design and specifications of paved shoulders and granular material shall confirm to the requirement specified in paragraphs 5.5.9 and 5.9.10 of the Manual.

## 2.6 Lateral and Vertical Clearances at Underpasses

2.6.1 Lateral and vertical clearances at underpasses and provision of guardrails/ crash barriers shall be as per the paragraph 2.11 of the Manual.

2.6.2 Lateral clearance:- The Underpasses are under construction by a separate EPC Contractor. The EPC Contractor finalised through the present bid will be required to construct the approaches to these structures and lay Wearing Coat on the structures. The width/size of the opening at the underpasses shall be as follows:-

Sl. No.	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Span (No. x length x ht.) in m	Minimum Length of RE wall	Remarks
2	453+575	453+515	1x12	500	VUP
3	455+770	455+770	1x12	500	VUP
4	459+200	459+150	1x12	500	VUP
5	462+525	462+460	1x12	500	VUP

**Note:** RE wall length includes wall in front of abutments.

## 2.7 Lateral and vertical clearance at overpasses

2.7.1 Lateral and vertical clearances at over passes shall be as per paragraph 2.12 of the Manual. No overpasses

2.7.2 Lateral clearances: The size of the opening at the overpasses shall be as follows:

Sl. No.	Location (chainage) From km to km	Number and length of spans	Remarks
Nil			

## 2.8 Service roads/ Slip Road

Service roads shall be constructed at the locations and for the lengths indicated below:

Sl No.	Existing Chainage		Design Chainage		Length (m)	Width (m)	Side
	From	To	From	To			
1	453+140	454+078	453+140	454+080	940	7.0	LHS & RHS
2	458+950	459+350	458+985	459+385	400	7.0	LHS & RHS
3	462+197	463+300	462+140	464+300	2160	7.0	LHS & RHS

**2.8.1** In addition to the above locations, Service Roads are to be also constructed in the following locations:



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

S.No.	Design Chainage		Length (m)	Width (m)	Side	Remarks
	From	To				
1	453+000	453+140	140	7.0	LHS	
2	453+800	454+240	440	7.0	LHS	
3	455+320	456+220	900	7.0	LHS	
4	453+000	453+140	140	7.0	RHS	
5	453+800	454+240	440	7.0	RHS	
6	455+320	456+220	900	7.0	RHS	

**2.9 Grade separated structures**

2.9.1 Grade separated structures shall be provided as per paragraph 2.13 of the Manual. The requisite particulars are given below:

Sl.No.	Location of Structure	Design Chainage	Length (m)	Number and length of spans	Approach gradient	Remarks
NIL						

2.9.2 In the case of Grade separated structures, the type of structure and the level of the Project Highway and the cross roads shall be as follow:

Sl. No.	Location	Type of Structure Length(m)	Cross road at			Remarks
			Existing level	Raised Level	Lowered Level	
Nil						

**2.10 Cattle and Pedestrian Underpass/Overpass**

Cattle and pedestrian underpass/overpass shall be constructed as follows:

Sl. No.	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Proposed span arrangement	width in m	Minimum length of RE wall
NIL					

**2.11 Typical cross-sections of the Project Highway**

Different type of cross sections for different segments of Four lane stretch shall be developed as provided in 'Manual of Specifications & Standard for Four Laning of Highways through Public Private Partnership' (IRC:SP:84-2019) referred in schedule-D

Sl. No.	Design Km		Length of 4 Lane in (m)	Widening Side / Scheme (As per original)	Widening Side / Scheme (As per amendment)	Widen & Strengthen of existing road length in 2 lane (in km)
	From	To				
1	453+000	453+140	140	Realignment/Reconstruction Concentric Widening	Realignment (New 4 Lane)	-
2	453+140	453+200	60	Concentric widening with service road	New 4 lane	-
3	453+200	453+800	600	VUPs/PUPs Approaches with RE wall and service road	New 4 lane (Raised portion)	-

4	453+800	454+080	280	Right side widening with service road	Widening of existing road in left Side	0.280
5	454+080	455+430	1,350	Eccentric (RHS) widening	Widening of existing road in left Side	1.350
6	455+430	456+110	680	VUPs/PUPs Approaches with RE Wall	New 4 lane (Raised portion)	-
7	456+110	457+200	1,090	Eccentric (RHS) widening	Widening of existing road in left Side	1.090
8	457+200	458+000	800	Realignment/Reconstruction Concentric Widening	Realignment (New 4 Lane)	-
9	458+000	458+400	400	Eccentric (LHS) widening	Widening of existing road in Right Side	0.400
10	458+400	458+985	585	Eccentric (RHS) widening	Widening of existing road in left Side	0.585
11	458+985	459+385	400	VUPs/PUPs Approaches with RE wall and service road	New 4 lane (Raised portion)	-
12	459+385	461+400	2,015	Eccentric (RHS) widening	Widening of existing road in left Side	2.015
13	461+400	462+140	740	Realignment/Reconstruction Concentric Widening	Realignment (New 4 Lane)	-
14	462+140	462+250	110	Realignment with SR and covered drain	Realignment (New 4 Lane)	-
15	462+250	462+750	500	VUPs/PUPs Approaches with RE wall and service road	New 4 lane (Raised portion)	-
16	462+750	463+000	250	Left side widening with service road	Widening of existing road in Right Side	0.250
<b>Total Design Length</b>			<b>10,000</b>			

Sl. No.	Design Km		Length of 4 Lane in (m)	Widening Side / Scheme (As per original)	Widening Side / Scheme (As per amendment)	2 Lane realignment/ bypass (in Km)
	From	To				
1	453+000	453+140	140	Realignment/Reconstruction Concentric Widening	Realignment (New 4 Lane)	0.280
2	453+140	453+200	60	Concentric widening with service road	New 4 lane	0.120
3	453+200	453+800	600	VUPs/PUPs Approaches with RE wall and service road	New 4 lane (Raised portion)	1.200
4	453+800	454+080	280	Right side widening with service road	New 2 lane in Right Side	0.280
5	454+080	455+430	1,350	Eccentric (RHS) widening	New 2 lane in Right Side	1.350
6	455+430	456+110	680	VUPs/PUPs Approaches with RE Wall	New 4 lane (Raised portion)	1.360
7	456+110	457+200	1,090	Eccentric (RHS) widening	New 2 lane in Right Side	1.090
8	457+200	458+000	800	Realignment/Reconstruction Concentric Widening	Realignment (New 4 Lane)	1.600
9	458+000	458+400	400	Eccentric (LHS) widening	New 2 lane in Left Side	0.400
10	458+400	458+985	585	Eccentric (RHS) widening	New 2 lane in Right Side	0.585
11	458+985	459+385	400	VUPs/PUPs Approaches with RE wall and service road	New 4 lane (Raised portion)	0.800
12	459+385	461+400	2,015	Eccentric (RHS) widening	New 2 lane in Right Side	2.015
13	461+400	462+140	740	Realignment/Reconstruction Concentric Widening	Realignment (New 4 Lane)	1.480
14	462+140	462+250	110	Realignment with SR and covered drain	Realignment (New 4 Lane)	0.220
15	462+250	462+750	500	VUPs/PUPs Approaches with RE wall and service road	New 4 lane (Raised portion)	1.000
16	462+750	463+000	250	Left side widening with service road	New 2 lane in Left Side	0.250
<b>Total Design Length</b>			<b>10,000</b>			<b>0</b>

### 3.0 Intersections and grade separators

All intersections and grade separators shall be as per Section 3 of the Manual. Existing intersections which are deficient shall be improved to the prescribed standards.

Properly designed intersections shall be provided at the locations and of types and features given in the tables below:

The EPC Contractor will be required to develop the Intersections to the best possible extent, as per the provisions of the Manual in the available land.

#### (a) At-grade intersections

##### i) Major Junction



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

Sl.no	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Category of Road	Type of Junction	Remarks
1	457+200	457+250	-	4-legged	Baligaon Charali
2	461+600	461+500	-	4-legged	Nimatighat

**ii) Minor Junctions**

Sl. No.	Design Chainage	Side (Left/Right)	Carriageway Width in m	
			Left	Right
1	455+772	Both side	4.00	4.00
2	456+067	Right	-	7.00
3	458+200	Both side	4.00	4.00
4	459+000	Left	3.50	-
5	459+160	Both side	3.50	3.50
6	460+000	Right	-	3.50
7	460+600	Left	3.50	-
8	460+610	Right	-	3.50
9	460+810	Left	4.00	-

**(b) Grade separated intersection without ramps**

Sl. No.	Location	Salient features	Minimum length of viaduct to be provided	Road to carried over/under the structure
Nil				

**4. Road embankment and cut section**

4.1 Widening and improvement of the existing road embankment/cuttings and constructions of new road embankment/cuttings shall conform to the specifications and standards given in Section 4 of the Manual and the specified cross sectional details. Deficiencies in the in the plan and profile of the existing road shall be corrected.

4.2 Raising of existing road. The existing road shall be raised in the following section :

Design Chainage in Km		Length in m	Remarks
From	To		
453+200	453+800	600	VUP
455+430	456+110	680	VUP
458+985	459+385	400	VUP
462+250	462+750	500	VUP

**5.0 Pavement design**

5.1 Pavement design shall be carried out in accordance with Section-5 of Manual.

**5.2 Type of pavement**

Flexible pavement, expect in following locations where it is Rigid type pavement.

Sl. No.	Design Chainage (km)		Length (m)	Location
	From	To		
NIL				

### 5.3 Design requirements

#### 5.3.1 Design Period and Strategy

Flexible pavement for new pavement and for widening and strengthening of the existing pavement shall be designed for a minimum design period of 15 years. Stage constructions shall not be permitted.

#### 5.3.2 Design Traffic

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement of the Manual, the contractor shall design the pavement for design traffic of not less than 46 million standard axles (msa).

### 5.4 Reconstruction of stretches

The following stretches of the existing road shall be reconstructed. These shall be designed as new pavement.

Design Chainage in km		Length in m	Remarks
From	To		
453+200	453+800	600	VUP
455+430	456+110	680	VUP
458+985	459+385	400	VUP
462+250	462+750	500	VUP

### 6. Roadside drainage

Drainage system including surface drains for the Project Highway shall be provided as per section 6 of the Manual. Covered Drains shall be provided in the following stretches.

Design Chainage in km		Length in m	Side
From	To		
453+140	454+080	940	Both Side
455+430	456+110	680	Both Side
458+985	459+385	400	Both Side
462+250	463+000	750	Both Side
<b>Total length</b>		<b>2770.00</b>	

**RCC drain (Covered/Line) partially complete in the following stretches, required to be completed to the level of Completion, to the satisfaction of the AE. The EPC Contractor will have to ensure that the RCC Drains are constructed upto the outfall locations and are functional.**

Drain Status RHS					
Sl.No.	Chainage		Length (Km)	Present Status	Remarks
	From	To			
1	453+220	453+280	0.060	Wall Completed	
2	453+288	453+306	0.018	Wall Completed	



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

3	453+309	453+359	0.050	Wall Completed	
4	453+380	453+397	0.017	Wall Completed	
5	453+409	453+416	0.007	Slab Completed	
6	453+416	453+424	0.008	Wall Completed	
7	453+434	453+441	0.007	Wall Completed	
8	453+580	453+608	0.028	Wall Completed	
9	453+615	453+660	0.045	Wall Completed	
10	453+740	453+825	0.085	Wall Completed	
11	453+825	453+855	0.030	Slab Completed	
12	459+021	459+140	0.119	Wall Completed	
13	462+450	462+480	0.030	Wall Completed	
14	462+485	462+522	0.037	Wall Completed	
15	462+536	462+566	0.030	Wall Completed	
16	462+586	462+615	0.029	Wall Completed	
17	462+665	462+670	0.005	Wall Completed	
18	462+670	462+675	0.005	Slab Completed	
19	462+675	462+695	0.020	Wall Completed	
20	462+695	462+700	0.005	Slab Completed	
21	462+700	462+720	0.020	Wall Completed	
22	462+725	462+740	0.015	Wall Completed	
23	462+755	462+791	0.036	Slab Completed	
24	462+810	462+813	0.003	Wall Completed	
25	462+813	462+818	0.005	Slab Completed	
26	462+970	462+991	0.021	Slab Completed	
27	462+991	462+993	0.002	Wall Completed	
28	462+998	463+000	0.002	Slab Completed	

**Drain Status LHS**

Sl.No.	Chainage		Length (Km)	Present Status	Remarks
	From	To			
1	453+200	453+230	0.030	Wall Completed	
2	453+240	453+300	0.060	Wall Completed	
3	453+310	453+355	0.045	Wall Completed	
4	453+540	453+660	0.120	Wall Completed	
5	453+720	453+820	0.100	Wall Completed	
6	453+820	453+830	0.010	Slab Completed	

7	453+840	453+900	0.060	Slab Completed	
8	462+450	462+540	0.090	Wall Completed	
9	462+680	462+730	0.050	Wall Completed	
10	462+735	462+745	0.010	Wall Completed	
11	462+770	462+790	0.020	Slab Completed	
12	462+860	462+935	0.075	Slab Completed	
13	462+935	462+950	0.015	Wall Completed	
14	462+950	463+000	0.060	Slab Completed	

## 7. Design of structures

### 7.1 General

NIL

7.1.2 Width of the carriageway of new bridges and structures shall be as follows:-

NIL

7.1.3 The following structures shall be provided with footpaths:

Sl. No	Bridge at Km	Utility service to be carried	Remarks
NIL			

7.1.4 All bridges shall be high-level bridges: NIL

7.1.5 Utility services to be carried over the structures

The following structures shall be designed to carry utility services specified in the table below:-

Sl. No	Bridge at Km	Utility service to be carried	Remarks
NIL			

7.1.6 Cross - section of the new culverts and bridges at deck level for the Project Highway shall conform to the typical cross-sections given in section 7 of the Manual.

### 7.2 Culverts

7.2.1 Overall width of all culverts shall be equal to the roadway width of the approaches.

7.2.2 Reconstruction of existing culverts.

The existing culverts at the following locations shall be re-constructed as new culverts:-

Sr. No.	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Proposed Type of Structure	Recommendation	Proposed span Arrangement (m)	Over all Width in (m)
1	453+900	453+895	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
2	454+100	454+096	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
3	454+856	454+856	HP	Reconstruction	1x1.2 m dia	4 - lane
4	455+043	455+039	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
5	455+757	455+756	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
6	455+788	455+786	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
7	456+133	456+133	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
8	456+496	456+496	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
9	456+809	456+809	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
10	456+841	456+841	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
11	457+260	457+254	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

Sr. No.	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Proposed Type of Structure	Recommendation	Proposed span Arrangement (m)	Over all Width in (m)
12	458+735	458+700	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
13	459+190	459+147	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
14	459+260	459+217	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
15	459+768	459+725	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
16	460+007	459+956	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
17	460+157	460+107	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
18	460+327	460+277	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
19	460+455	460+405	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
20	460+596	460+546	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
21	460+718	460+667	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
22	460+887	460+836	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
23	461+305	461+251	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
24	461+577	461+525	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
25	461+811	461+757	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
26	461+926	461+872	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
27	462+090	462+032	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
28	462+285	462+228	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane
29	462+610	462+550	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4 - lane

**Culvert (Reconstruction) Work under Construction Stage (partially complete), to be completed in all respect, upto the satisfaction of the AE.**

Sr. No.	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Site Chainage	Proposed Type of Structure	Recommendation	Proposed span Arrangement (m)	Over all Width in (m)	Status
1	454+100	454+096	454+098	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
2	454+856	454+856	454+857	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
3	455+043	455+039	455+042	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
4	455+757	455+756	455+756	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Up to Pipe laying & Cradle Concrete Completed in R/S except Head Wall & Protection Work
5	455+788	455+786	455+786	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Up to Pipe laying & Cradle Concrete Completed in R/S except Head Wall & Protection Work
6	456+133	456+133	456+130	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work

7	456+496	456+496	456+492	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
8	456+809	456+809	456+808	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
9	456+841	456+841	456+840	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
10	457+260	457+254	457+254	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
11	458+735	458+700	458+703	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Excavation work completed in R/S
12	459+190	459+147	459+150	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
13	459+260	459+217	459+185	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Up to Pipe laid & Cradle Concrete Completed in R/S except Head Wall & Protection Work
14	459+768	459+725	459+729	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
15	460+007	459+956	459+960	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
16	460+157	460+107	460+109	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
17	460+327	460+277	460+277	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed upto Head wall in R/S except Protection work
18	460+455	460+405	460+408	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed upto Head wall in R/S except Protection work
19	460+596	460+546	460+551	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed upto Head wall in R/S except Protection work
20	460+718	460+667	460+669	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
21	460+887	460+836	460+839	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
22	461+305	461+251	461+251	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed in R/S except Protection work
23	461+577	461+525	461+526	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed upto Pipe laid & cradle concrete in R/S except Head wall & Protection work
24	461+811	461+757	461+761	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed upto Head wall in R/S except Protection work
25	461+926	461+872	461+873	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed up to Head Wall Ist Lift in R/S except protection work.
26	462+090	462+032	462+031	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed upto Head Wall B/S except protection work.
27	462+610	462+550	462+553	HP	Reconstruction	1x 1.2 m dia	4-lane	Completed upto Head Wall L/S except protection work.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**7.2.3 Widening of Existing Culverts**

All existing culverts which are not to be reconstructed shall be widened to the roadway width of the Project Highway as per the typical cross section given in section 7 of the Manual. Repairs and strengthening of existing structures where required shall be carried out.

Sr. No.	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Proposed Type of Structure	Recommendation	Proposed (m) span Arrangement	Overall Width in m
1	453+171	453+171	Slab	Retained & Widened	1x1.9x1.6	4- lane

**Culvert (Retained & Widened) Work Under Construction Stage (partially complete), to be completed in all respect upto the satisfaction of AE.**

Sr. No.	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Site Chainage	Proposed Type of Structure	Recommendation	Proposed span Arrangement (m)	Over all Width in (m)	Status
1	453+171	453+171	453+169	Box	Retained & Widened	1x1.9x1.6	4-lane	Completed upto Parapet wall in B/S except Protection work

7.2.4 Additional new culverts shall be constructed as per particulars given in the table below:

Sl. No.	Design Chainage (km)	Proposed Type of culvert	Span Arrangement No. x Length /No. x Dia(m)
Nil			

7.2.5 In addition to the above, widening of Culvert with protection work shall be constructed at the locations and for the lengths indicated below:

Sr. No.	Design Chainage	Proposed Type of Structure	Recommendation	Proposed span Arrangement	Over all Width in (m)
				(m)	
1	453+890	Box	widening	1x1.5x1.5	Service road
2	454+220	Slab	widening	1x0.9x3.0	Service road
3	455+367	HPC	widening	1x1.2	widening 2-lane + service road
4	455+140	HPC	widening	1x1.3	widening 2-lane + service road
5	456+130	HPC	widening	1x1.4	widening 2-lane + service road

7.2.6 Repairs/replacement of railing/parapets, flooring and protection works of the existing culverts shall be undertaken as follows:

As per site condition,

Repairs/replacement of railing/parapets and any other defects noticed at the time of construction shall be undertaken by the contractor for all the retained culverts along with repair/construction of flooring and protection works.

7.2.7 Floor protection works shall be as specified in the relevant IRC Codes and Specification

**7.3 Bridges:** The bridges are under construction by a separate EPC Contractor. The EPC Contractor finalised through the present bid will be required to construct the approaches to these structures and lay Wearing Coat and Road Furniture on the structures. The details of the structures are:

Details of Structures falling under Pkg-1				
Sl. No.	Design Chainage (Km)		Structure	Total ROW
	From	To		(in m)
1	455+142	455+158	Minor Bridge	60
2	457+366	457+384	Minor Bridge	60
3	455+367	455+373	Minor Bridge	60
4	459+521	459+529	Minor Bridge	60
5	458+115	458+185	Major Bridge	60
6	453+510	453+522	VUP	60
7	455+762	455+774	VUP	60
8	459+160	459+172	VUP	60
9	462+392	462+404	VUP	60

7.3.1 Existing bridges to be re-construction/widened/Repairs

i) The existing bridges at the following locations shall be re-constructed as new structures.

a) Major Bridges

Nil

b) Minor Bridges

Sl. No.	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Proposed Structure configuration	Proposed span arrangement (No. x L)
NIL				

iii) The following narrow bridges shall be widened/Repairs and Strengthen:



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

**a) Major Bridges**

Sl. No.	Chainage (km)	Width (m)	Span Arrangement	Type of structure			Details of Repair
				Foundation	Sub structure	Super structure	
NIL							

Note: Widening of major bridges is not applicable due to RCC Box Girder type superstructure. However and strengthening of existing major bridges.

**b) Minor Bridges**

Sl. No.	Design Chainages	Width (m)	Span Arrangement	Type of structure			Details of widening	Remarks
				Foundation	Sub structure	Super Structure		
NIL								

**Major bridges:**

Sl. No.	Name of Bridges	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Proposed span arrangement(No.x1)	Remarks
NIL					

**Minor Bridges:**

Sl. No.	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Span arrangement	Remarks
NIL				

7.3.3 The railing of existing bridges shall be replaced by crash barriers at the following locations:

Sl. No.	Location at km	Remarks
NIL		

7.3.4 Repairs/replacements of railing/parapets of the existing bridges shall be undertaken as follow:

Sl. No.	Location at km	Remarks
NIL		

7.3.5 Drainage system for bridges decks

NIL

7.3.6 Structure in marine environment

Nil

**7.4 Rail-road bridges**

7.4.1 Design, construction and detailing of ROB/RUB shall be as specified in section 7 of the Manual.

7.4.2 Road over bridges(road over rail) shall be provided at the following crossing, as per GAD drawing attached:

Sl. No.	Design Chainage(km)	Span arrangement/length of span in m	Remarks
		Nil	

7.4.3 Road under bridges (road under railway line)shall be provided at the following level crossings, as per GAD drawing attached:

**Road under bridges**

Sl. No.	Location of level crossing	Number and length of span
		Nil

**7.5 Grade separated structure**

The grade separated structures shall be provided at the locations at the locations and of the type and length specified in paragraphs 2.9 and 3 of this Annex-I

Nil

**7.6 Repairs and strengthening of structures**

The existing structures to be repaired/strengthened, and the nature and extentof repairs/strengthening required are given below:

NIL

**A-Bridges**

i) Major Bridges

Sl. No.	Location of Bridge(km)		Nature and extent of repairs/ strengthening to carried out
	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	
			NIL

ii) Minor Bridges

Sl. No	Existing Chainage	Design chainage	Details of widening
			NIL

**B-ROB/RUB**

Sl. No.	Location of structure (km)	Nature and extent of repair/strengthening to be carried out
		Nil

**C- Overpasses/ Underpasses and other structures**

Sl. No.	Location of structure (km)	Nature and extent of repair/strengthening to be carried out
		Nil



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

### 7.7 List of Major Bridges and Structures

The following is the list of existing Major Bridges and Structures

Sl. No.	Name of Bridge	Existing Chainage	Design Chainage	Proposed span arrangement (No. x 1)	Remarks
NIL					

The following is the list of the New Major Bridges and structures:-

Sl. No	Location		Remarks
	Existing Chainage (km)	Design chainage (km)	
Nil			

### 8. Traffic control devices and road safety works

8.1 Traffic control devices and road safety works shall be provided in accordance with section 9 of the manual.

8.2 Specifications of the reflecting sheeting: As per the clause 9.3 of the Manual of specifications and standards.

### 9. Roadside furniture

Roadside Furniture shall be provided in accordance with the provision of section 11 of the Manual.

9.1 Overhead traffic signs: locations and size

5 No's overhead shall be provided excluding toll-Plaza locations.

### 10. Compulsory Afforestation

NIL.

### 11. Hazardous locations

The safety barriers shall also be provided at the following hazardous locations:

Sl No.	Location stretch from (km) to (km)	LHS/RHS
This shall be provided at high embankment and at sharp curve locations.		

### 12.Special requirements for hill roads

Nil

### 13. Change of Scope

The length of structures and bridges specified herein above shall be treated as an approximate assessment. The actual lengths as required on the basis of detailed investigations shall be determined by the Contractor in accordance with the Specifications and Standards. Any variations in the lengths specified in this Schedule B shall not constitute a change of scope, save and except any variations in the length arising out of a change

expressly undertaken in accordance with the provisions of Article 13.

**14. The Structures (as per details in section 2.1 of the Schedule-A) are under construction by a separate EPC Contractor. The EPC Contractor finalised through the present bid will be required to construct the approaches to these structures and lay Wearing Coat on the structures alongwith Road Furniture as follows:**

Details of Structures falling under Pkg-1				
Sl. No.	Design Chainage (Km)		Structure	Total ROW
	From	To		(in m)
1	455+142	455+158	Minor Bridge	60
2	457+366	457+384	Minor Bridge	60
3	455+367	455+373	Minor Bridge	60
4	459+521	459+529	Minor Bridge	60
5	458+115	458+185	Major Bridge	60
6	453+510	453+522	VUP	60
7	455+762	455+774	VUP	60
8	459+160	459+172	VUP	60
9	462+392	462+404	VUP	60

**15. Retaining wall:** retaining wall shall be constructed at the locations and for the lengths indicated below:

S.No.	Design Chainage		Length (m)	Width (m)	Side	Remarks
	From	To				
1	455+320	456+220	900	7.0	LHS	



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**Schedule-C**  
(See Clause 2.1)  
**PROJECT FACILITIES**

**1 Project Facilities**

The Contractor shall construct the Project Facilities in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement. Such Project Facilities shall include:

- a) Roadside facilities;
- b) Pedestrian facilities;
- c) Tree plantation;
- d) Truck lay-byes;
- e) Bus-boys and bus shelters;
- f) Rest areas; and
- g) Other to be specified

**2 Description of Project Facilities**

Each of the Project Facilities is described below showing:

a) **Toll Plaza:** NIL

b) **Road side Furniture**

**(i) Traffic Signs and Pavement Markings :**

Traffic signs and pavement marking shall include road side, overhead signs, curve mounted signs and road marking along the project highway. The locations for these provisions shall be finalised as per manual.

(ii) Concrete Crash Barrier, Metal beam crash barrier, Separators (MS railings) wherever required as per manual.

(iii) Traffic Safety Devices as per manual wherever required.

(iv) Boundary Stones

(v) Hectometre/ Kilometre Stones

(vi) Traffic Blinker Signal (L.E.D) shall be provided at all At-grade junctions, median opening, schools, hospitals, police station, places of worship and institutional buildings etc.

(vii) Overhead signs: 2 Nos

(viii) Delineators and Studs (100mmx 100mm) with reflective panels of dual prismatic cube capable of providing total reflection of light entering the lens face for lane marking and delineators for night time visibility shall be provided for the entire project Highway.

c) **Pedestrian Facilities:** The additional pedestrian's facilities in the form of guard rails, footpath, lighting etc. Shall be provided wherever required.

d) **Landscaping and Tree Plantation:** Landscaping of the highway shall be done on, but not limited to the following:

- Median
- Grade Separated intersections wherever required
- Entry and Exit ramp wherever required
- At grade islands of intersection locations wherever required

(e) **Truck Lay-byes:** Truck Lay-byes shall be provided at following locations:

Sl. No.	Design Chainage	Side
1	458.850	Left

(f) **Bus-bays and Bus Shelter:** Bus-bays shall be provided locations:

**Locations of Bus bays**

Sl. No.	Design Chainage	Side	Name/Location
1	455.450	Both	Jorhat

(g) **Others**

1 Highway Lighting shall be provided as per schedule D (Manual of Specifications and Standard for 4-Laning of Highway) IRC: SP: 84-2019). The Built Up Stretches are escribed in the Schedule-B, section 1.2. The Highway Lighting is to be done at the Built Up Sections (as defined in the Schedule-B) and at all the places where Service Road is constructed alongwith approaches of all VUP/PUP/Minor Bridge/Major Bridge/Grade Separator, as directed by the AE.

2. **Highway Patrol:** NIL

3. **Medical Aid Post:** NIL

4. **Cranes:** NIL

5. **Traffic Aid Post:** NIL

6. **ECB (Emergency Call Boxes):**

ECBs (Emergency Call Boxes) with loud speaker, micro phone, activation button with LED indicating conversation, shall be housed in a vandal proof casing and operate in full to play mode in noise level of upto 95 decibels within built diagnostic features for automatic detection in case of damage by any object. Mobile communication system shall comprise the mobile radio base stations and control equipment. It shall have provision for mounted mobile set on ambulances, trains & patrolling vehicles. The system shall have the facility to connect mobile to mobile, mobile to controller, and controller to mobile along with the systems for waiting, holding and transfer of call. The system shall use pair frequencies to be allotted to the concessionaire with the approval of wireless planning & coordination (WPC), Deptt. Of Telecommunications and shall operate for full duplex mode.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**Schedule-D**  
**(See Clause 2.1)**  
**SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS**

**1. Construction**

The Contractor shall comply with the Specifications and Standards set forth in Annex-I of this Schedule-D for construction of the Project Highway:

**2. Design Standards**

The Project Highway including Project Facilities shall conform to design requirements set out in the following documents:

Manual of Standards and Specifications for Four Laning manual published by the Indian Road Congress-IRC:SP:84-2019

**Annex-I  
(Schedule-D)**

**Specifications and Standards for Construction**

**1. Specifications and Standards**

All Materials, works and construction operations shall conform to the Manual of Specifications and Standards for four laning of Highways (IRC: SP-84:-2019) referred to as the Manual for four laning of Highways published by IRC and MORTH Specifications for Road and Bridge Works. Where the specification for a work is not given, Good Industry Practice shall be adopted to the satisfaction of the Authority's Engineer.

**2. Deviations from the Specifications and Standards**

2.1 The term "Concessionaire", "Independent Engineer" and "Concession Agreement" used in the Manual shall be deemed to be substituted by the terms "Contractor", "Authority's Engineer" and "Agreement respectively".

2.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Paragraph 1 above, the following Specifications and Standards shall apply to the Project Highway, and for purposes of this Agreement ,the afore said Specifications and Standards shall be deemed to be amended to the extent set forth below.

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Clause referred in Manual</b>	<b>Provision as per Manual</b>	<b>Modified Provision</b>
1	Typical Cross section	IRC: SP: 84-2019	Typical Cross Section	Typical Cross section shall be as per Manual



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

## ***Schedule-E***





**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**SCHEDULE - E**  
*(See Clauses 2.1 and 14.2)*

**MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**1 Maintenance Requirements**

- (i) The Contractor shall, at all times maintain the Project Highway in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.
- (ii) The Contractor shall repair or rectify any Defect or deficiency set forth in Paragraph 2 of this Schedule-E within the time limit specified therein and any failure in this behalf shall constitute non-fulfillment of the Maintenance obligations by the Contractor. Upon occurrence of any breach hereunder, the Authority shall be entitled to effect reduction in monthly lump sum payment as set forth in Clause 14.6 of this Agreement, without prejudice to the rights of the Authority under this Agreement, including Termination thereof.
- (iii) All Materials, works and construction operations shall conform to the MORTH Specifications for Road and Bridge Works, and the relevant IRC publications. Where the specifications for a work are not given, Good Industry Practice shall be adopted.

[Specify all the relevant documents]

**2. Repair/rectification of Defects and deficiencies**

The obligations of the Contractor in respect of Maintenance Requirements shall include repair and rectification of the Defects and deficiencies specified in Annex - I of this Schedule-E within the time limit set forth therein.

**3. Other Defects and deficiencies**

In respect of any Defect or deficiency not specified in Annex - I of this Schedule-E, the Authority's Engineer may, in conformity with Good Industry Practice, specify the permissible limit of deviation or deterioration with reference to the Specifications and Standards, and any deviation or deterioration beyond the permissible limit shall be repaired or rectified by the Contractor within the time limit specified by the Authority's Engineer.

**4. Extension of time limit**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary specified in this Schedule-E, if the nature and extent of any Defect or deficiency justifies more time for its repair or rectification than the time specified herein, the Contractor shall be entitled to additional time in conformity with Good Industry Practice. Such additional time shall be determined by the Authority's Engineer and conveyed to the Contractor and the Authority with reasons thereof.

**5. Emergency repairs/restoration**

<b>Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode</b>
--

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Schedule-E, if any Defect, deficiency or deterioration in the Project Highway poses a hazard to safety or risk of damage to property, the Contractor shall promptly take all reasonable measures for eliminating or minimizing such danger.

**6. Daily inspection by the Contractor**

The Contractor shall, through its engineer, undertake a daily visual inspection of the Project Highway and maintain a record thereof in a register to be kept in such form and manner as the Authority's Engineer may specify. Such record shall be kept in safe custody of the Contractor and shall be open to inspection by the Authority and the Authority's Engineer at any time during office hours.

**7. Pre-monsoon inspection / Post-monsoon inspection**

The Contractor shall carry out a detailed pre-monsoon inspection of all bridges, culverts and drainage system before [1st June] every year in accordance with the guidelines contained in IRC: SP35. Report of this inspection together with details of proposed maintenance works as required on the basis of this inspection shall be sent to the Authority's Engineer before the [10th June] every year. The Contractor shall complete the required repairs before the onset of the monsoon and send to the Authority's Engineer a compliance report. Post monsoon inspection shall be done by the [30th September] and the inspection report together with details of any damages observed and proposed action to remedy the same shall be sent to the Authority's Engineer.

**8. Repairs on account of natural calamities**

All damages occurring to the Project Highway on account of a Force Majeure Event or default or neglect of the Authority shall be undertaken by the Authority at its own cost. The Authority may instruct the Contractor to undertake the repairs at the rates agreed between the Parties.



**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

Asset Type	Performance	Level of Service (LOS)		Frequency of	Tools/Equipment	Standards and References for Inspection and Data Analysis	Time limit for	Maintenance
	Stripping		of area					2015 read with IRC SP 81
	Edge Deformation/ Breaking	Nil	< 1 m for any 100 m section and width < 0.1 m at any location, restricted to 30 cm from the edge	Daily	Scale, Tape, odometer etc.			IRC:82-2015
	Roughness BI	2000 mm/km	2400 mm/km	Bi-Annually	Class I Profilometer SCRIM (Sideway-force Coefficient Routine Investigation Machine or equivalent)	Class I Profilometer : ASTM E950 (98) :2004 -Standard Test Method for measuring Longitudinal Profile of Travelled Surfaces with Accelerometer Established Inertial Profiling Reference ASTM E1656 -94: 2000- Standard Guide for Classification of Automatic Pavement Condition Survey Equipment	180 days	IRC:82-2015
	Skid Number	60SN	50SN	Bi-Annually			180 days	BS: 7941-1: 2006
	Pavement Condition Index	3	2.1	Bi-Annually			180 days	IRC:82-2015
	Other Pavement			Bi-Annually			2-7 days	IRC:82-2015



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

Asset Type	Performance	Level of Service (LOS)		Frequency of	Tools/Equipment	Standards and References for Inspection and Data Analysis	Time limit for	Maintenance
	Distresses							
	Deflection/ Remaining Life			Annually	Falling Weight Deflect meter	IRC 115: 2014	180 days	IRC:115-2014
Rigid Pavement (Pavement of MCW, Service Road, Grade Structure, approaches of connecting roads, slip roads, lay byes etc. as applicable)	Roughness BI	2200m m/km	2400mm /km	Bi-Annually	Class I Profilometer	ASTM E950 (98) :2004 and ASTM E1656 - 94: 2000	180 days	IRC:SP:83-2008
	Skid	Skid Resistance no. at different speed of vehicles		Bi-Annually	SCRIM	RC:SP:83-2008	180 days	IRC:SP:83-2008
		Minimum SN	Traffic Speed (Km/h)		(Sideway-force Coefficient Routine Investigation Machine or			

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

Asset Type	Performance	Level of Service (LOS)		Frequency of	Tools/Equipment (equivalent)	Standards and References for Inspection and Data Analysis	Time limit for	Maintenance
		36	50					
		33	65					
		32	80					
		31	95					
		31	110					
Embankment/ Slope	Edge drop at shoulders	Nil	40 mm	Daily	Length Measurement Unit like Scale, Tape, odometer etc.	IRC	7-15 days	MORT&H Specification 408.4
	Slope of camber/cross fall	Nil	<2% variation in prescribed slope of camber /cross fall	Daily			7-15 days	MORT&H Specification 408.4
	Embankment Slopes	Nil	<15 % variation	Daily			7-15 days	MORT&H Specification



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

Asset Type	Performance	Level of Service (LOS)		Frequency of	Tools/Equipment	Standards and References for Inspection and Data Analysis	Time limit for	Maintenance
			in prescribe sidslope					n 408.4
	<b>Embankment Protection</b>	Nil	Nil	Daily	NA		7-15 days	MORT&H Specification
	Rain Cuts/ Gullies in slope	Nil	Nil	Daily Specially During Rainy Season	NA		7-15 days	MORT&H Specification

In addition to the above performance criterion, the contractor shall strictly maintain the rigid pavements as per requirements in the following table

**Table -2: Maintenance Criteria for Rigid Pavements:**

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
<b>CRACKING</b>						
1.	Single Discrete Cracks Not intersecting with any joint	w = width of crack L = length of crack d = depth of crack D = depth of slab	0 1 2	Nil, not discernible  w < 0.2 mm. hair cracks  w = 0.2 - 0.5 mm,	No Action	Not applicable   Seal, and stitch if

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
				discernible from slow-moving car	Seal without delay	$L > 1m.$
			3	$w = 0.5 - 1.5$ mm, discernible from fast-moving car		Within 7days
			4	$w = 1.5 - 3.0$ mm		Seal, and stitch if $L > 1$ m.
			5	$w > 3$ mm.	Within 7 days	Within 15days
2.	Single Transverse (or Diagonal) Crack intersecting with one or more joints	$w$ = width of crack $L$ = length of crack $d$ = depth of crack $D$ = depth of slab	0	Nil, not discernible	No Action	
			1	$w < 0.2$ mm, hair cracks	Route and seal with epoxy.	Staple or Dowel Bar Retrofit.
			2	$w = 0.2 - 0.5$ mm, discernible from slow vehicle	Within 7 days	Within 15 days
			3	$w = 0.5 - 3.0$ mm, discernible from fast vehicle	Route, seal and stitch, if $L > 1$ m. Within 7 days	
			4	$w = 3.0 - 6.0$ mm	Dowel Bar Retrofit. Within 15 days	Full Depth Repair Dismantle and reconstruct affected.
			5	$w > 6$ mm, usually associated with spelling,	Not Applicable, as it may	Portion with norms and specifications -



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
				and/or slab rocking under traffic	be full depth	See Para 5.5 & 9.2 Within 15days
3	Single Longitudinal Crack intersecting with one or more joints	w = width of crack L = length of crack d = depth of crack D = depth of slab	0	Nil, not discernible	No Action	
			1	w < 0.5 mm, discernible from slow moving vehicle	Seal with epoxy, if L > 1 m. Within 7 days	Staple or dowel bar retrofit. Within 15days
			2	w = 0.5 - 3.0 mm, discernible from fast vehicle	Route seal and stitch, if L > l m. Within 15 days	
			3	w = 3.0 - 6.0 mm	Staple, if L > 1 m. Within 15 days	Partial Depth Repair with stapling.
			4	w = 6.0 - 12.0 mm, usually associated with spalling	Not Applicable, as it may be full depth	Within 15days
			5	w > 12 mm, usually associated with spalling, and/or slab rocking under	depth	Full Depth Repair Dismantle and reconstruct

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
				traffic		affected portion as per norms and specifications - See Para 5.6.4  Within 15days
4	Multiple Cracks intersecting with one or more joints	w = width of crack	0	Nil, not discernible	No Action	
			1	w < 0.2 mm, hair cracks	Seal, and stitch if L > 1 m.	
			2	w = 0.2 - 0.5 mm. discernible from slow vehicle	Within 15 days	
			3	w = 0.5 - 3.0 mm, discernible from fast vehicle	Full depth repair within 15 days	Dismantle, Reinstale Sub-base, Reconstruct whole slab as per specifications within 30 days
			4	w = 3.0 - 6.0 mm panel broken into 2 or 3 pieces		
5	w > 6 mm and/or panel broken into more than 4 pieces					
5	Corner Break	w = width of crack	0	Nil, not discernible	No Action	



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
		L = length of crack				
			1	w < 0.5 mm; only 1 corner broken	Seal with low viscosity epoxy to secure broken parts Within 7 days  Partial Depth (Refer Figure 8.3 of IRC:SP: 83-2008)  Within 15 days	Seal with epoxy seal with epoxy Within 7 days  Full depth repair
			2	w < 1.5 mm; L < 0.6 m, only one corner broken		
			3	w < 1.5 mm; L < 0.6 m, two corners broken		
			4	w > 1.5 mm; L > 0.6 m or three corners broken		
			5	three or four corners broken		
6	Punchout (Applicable to Continuous Reinforced Concrete Pavement (CRCP) only)	w = width of crack L = length (m/m <sup>2</sup> )	0	Nil, not discernible		No Action
			1	w < 0.5 mm; L < 3 m/m <sup>2</sup>		Seal with low

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
			2	either $w > 0.5$ mm or $L < 3$ m/m <sup>2</sup>	<b>Not Applicable, as it may be full depth</b>	viscosity epoxy to secure broken parts.
			3	$w > 1.5$ mm and $L < 3$ m/m <sup>2</sup>		Within 15 days
			4	$w > 3$ mm, $L < 3$ m/m <sup>2</sup> and deformation		Full depth repair - Cut out and replace damaged area taking care not to damage Reinforcement.
			5	$w > 3$ mm, $L > 3$ m/m <sup>2</sup> and deformation		Within 30days
7	Raveling or Honeycomb type surface	r = area damaged surface/total surface of slab (%) h = maximum depth of damage	0	Nil, not discernible	No Action	
			1	$r < 2$ %	Local repair of areas Damaged	
			2	$r = 2 - 10$ %	and liable to be damaged.	



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
			3	$r = 10-25\%$	Within 15 days Bonded Inlay, 2 or 3 slabs if	
			4	$r = 25 - 50 \%$	Affecting Within 30 days	
			5	$r > 50\%$ and $h > 25 \text{ mm}$	Reconstruct slabs, 4 or more slabs if affecting. Within 30 days	
8	Scaling	$r = \frac{\text{damaged surface}}{\text{total surface of slab}} (\%)$ $h = \text{maximum depth of damage}$	0	Nil, not discernible	Short Term No Action	Long Term
			1	$r < 2 \%$	Local repair of areas Damaged	
			2	$r = 2 - 10 \%$	and liable to be damaged.	

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case d < D/2 Short Term	For the case d > D/2 Long Term
			3	r = 10 - 20%	Within 7days	
			4	r = 10 - 30%	Bonded Inlay within 15 Days	
			5	r>30 % and h> 25mm	Reconstruct slab within 30 days	
9	Polished Surface/Glazing	t = texture depth, sand patch test	0		No action	Not Applicable
			1	t > 1 mm		
			2	t = 1 - 0.6 mm		
			3	t = 0.6 - 0.3 mm	Monitor rate of deterioration	
			4	t = 0.3 - 0.1 mm	Diamond Grinding if Affecting	
5	t < 0.1 mm	50% or more slabs in a				



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
					Continuous stretch of minimum 5 km. Within 30 days	
10	Popout (Small Hole), Pothole Refer Para 8.4	n = number/m <sup>2</sup> d = diameter h = maximum depth	0	$d < 50$ mm; $h < 25$ mm; $n < 1$ per 5 m <sup>2</sup>	No action.	Not Applicable
			1	$d = 50 - 100$ mm; $h < 50$ mm; $n < 1$ per 5 m <sup>2</sup>	Partial depth repair 65 mm deep. Within 15 days	
			2	$d = 50 - 100$ mm; $h > 50$ mm; $n < 1$ per 5 m <sup>2</sup>	Partial depth repair 110mm	
			3	$d = 100 - 300$ mm; $h < 100$ mm $n < 1$ per 5 m <sup>2</sup>	i.e.10 mm more than the depth of the hole.	
			4	$d = 100 - 300$ mm; $h > 100$ mm; $n < 1$ per 5 m <sup>2</sup>	Within 30 days	
5				Full depth repair.		

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
				$d > 300$ mm; $h > 100$ mm; $n > 1$ per 5 m <sup>2</sup>	Within 30 days	
11	Joint Seal Defects	loss or damage L = Length as % total joint length	0	Difficult to discern.	No action.	Not Applicable
			1	Discernible, $L < 25\%$ but of little immediate consequence with regard to ingress of water or trapping incompressible material.	Clean joint, inspect later.	
			2	Notable. $L > 25\%$ insufficient protection against ingress of water and trapping incompressible material.	Clean and reapply sealant in Selected locations. Within 7 days	
			4	Severe; $w > 3$ mm negligible protection against ingress of water and trapping incompressible material.	Clean, widen and reseal the joint. Within 7 days	
12	Spalling of Joints	$w$ = width on either side of the joint $L$ = length of spalled	0	Nil, not discernible	No action.	
			1	$w < 10$ mm	Apply low viscosity	



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
		portion (as % joint length)	2	$w = 10 - 20 \text{ mm}, L < 25\%$	epoxy resin/ mortar in cracked portion. Within 7 days	Not Applicable
			3	$w = 20 - 40 \text{ mm}, L > 25\%$	Partial Depth Repair. Within 15 days	
			4	$w = 40 - 80 \text{ mm}, L > 25\%$	30 - 50 mm deep, $h = w + 20\%$ of $w$ , within 30 days	
			5	$w > 80 \text{ mm}, \text{ and } L > 25\%$	50 - 100 mm deep repair. $H = w + 20\%$ of $w$ . Within 30 days	
13	Faulting (or Stepping) in Cracks or Joints	$f = \text{difference of level}$	0	not discernible, $< 1 \text{ mm}$	No action.	No action.
			1	$f < 3 \text{ mm}$		
			2	$f = 3 - 6 \text{ mm}$	Determine cause and observe, take action	Replace the slab

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
			3	$f = 6 - 12$ mm	for diamond grinding  Diamond Grinding	as appropriate.  Within 30days
			4	$f = 12 - 18$ mm	Raise sunken slab.	Replace the slab as appropriate.  Within 30days
			5	$f > 18$ mm	Strengthen sub-grade and sub-base by grouting and raising sunken slab	
14	Blowup or Buckling	h = vertical displacement from normal profile	0	Nil, not discernible	No Action	
			1	$h < 6$ mm		
			2	$h = 6 - 12$ mm		
			3	$h = 12 - 25$ mm		
			4	$h > 25$ mm		
					Install Signs to Warn Traffic  within 7 days	
					Full Depth Repair.	



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
			5	shattered slabs, ie 4 or more pieces	Within 30 days Replace broken slabs. Within 30 days	
15	Depression	h = negative vertical displacement from normal profile L =length	0	Not discernible, $h < 5$ mm	No action.	Not Applicable
			1	$h = 5 - 15$ mm	Install Signs to Warn Traffic within 7 days	
			2	$h = 15-30$ mm, Nos $< 20\%$ joints		
			3	$h = 30 - 50$ mm		
			4	$h > 50$ mm or $> 20\%$ joints	Strengthen subgrade.	
5	$h > 100$ mm	Reinstate pavement at normal level if $L < 20$ m.				

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case d < D/2 Short Term	For the case d > D/2 Long Term
					Within 30 days	
16	Heave	h = positive vertical displacement from normal profile.  L = length	0	Not discernible. h < 5 mm	No action.	scrabble
			1	h = 5 - 15 mm	Follow up.	
			2	h = 15 - 30 mm, Nos <20% joints	Install Signs to Warn Traffic	
			3	h = 30 - 50 mm	within 7 days	
			4	h > 50 mm or > 20% joints	Stabilise subgrade. Reinststate pavement at normal level if length < 20 m.	
			5	h > 100 mm	Within 30 days	
17	Bump	h = vertical displacement from normal profile	0	h < 4 mm	No action	Construction Limit for New Construction.
			1	h = 4 - 7 mm	Grind, in case of new construction	



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
					within 7 days	
			3	$h = 7 - 15 \text{ mm}$	Grind, in case of ongoing Maintenance within 15 days	Replace in case of new construction. Within 30days
			4	$h > 15 \text{ mm}$	Full Depth Repair. Within 30 days	Full Depth Repair. Within 30days
18	Lane to Shoulder Dropoff	$f = \text{difference of level}$	0	Nil, not discernible $< 3\text{mm}$	<b>Short Term</b> No Action	<b>Long Term</b>
			1	$f = 3 - 10 \text{ mm}$	Spot repair of shoulder	
			2	$f = 10 - 25 \text{ mm}$	within 7 days	
			3	$f = 25 - 50 \text{ mm}$	Fill up shoulder	For any 100 m Stretch

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case d < D/2 Short Term	For the case d > D/2 Long Term
			4	f = 50 - 75 mm	within 7 days	Reconstruct shoulder, if affecting 25% or more of stretch.  Within 30days
			5	f > 75 mm		
<b>Drainage</b>						
19	Pumping	quantity of fines and water expelled through open joints and cracks Nos	0	not discernible	No Action	
			1 to 2	slight/ occasional Nos < 10%	Repair cracks and joints Without delay.	Inspect and repair sub-drainage at distressed sections and upstream.
			3 to 4	appreciable/ Frequent 10 - 25%	Lift or jack slab within 30 days.	
			5	abundant, crack development > 25%	Repair distressed pavement sections. Strengthen subgrade and subbase. Replace slab.  Within 30 days	



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

S.No.	Type of Distress	Measured Parameter	Degree of Severity	Assessment Rating	Repair Action	
					For the case $d < D/2$ Short Term	For the case $d > D/2$ Long Term
20	Ponding	Ponding on slabs due to blockage of drains	0-2	No discernible problem	No action.	
			3 to 4	Blockages observed in drains, but water flowing	Clean drains etc within 7 days, Follow up	Action required to stop water damaging foundation within 30 days.
			5	Ponding, accumulation of water observed	-do	

**Table -3: Maintenance Criteria for Safety Related Items and Other Furniture Items:**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
Highway	Availability of Safe Sight Distance	As per IRC SP :84-2014, a minimum of safe stopping sight distance shall be available throughout.	Monthly	Manual Measurements with O dometer	Removal of obstruction within 24 hours, in case of sight line affected by temporary objects such as trees, temporary		IRC:SP 84-2014

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)			Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
		Design Speed, kmph	Desirable Minimum Sight Distance (m)	Safe Stopping Sight Distance (m)					
		100	360	180		along with video/ image backup	encroachments. In case of permanent structure or design deficiency: Removal of obstruction/improvement of deficiency at the earliest Speed Restriction boards and suitable traffic calming measures such as transverse bar marking, blinkers, etc. shall be applied during the period of rectification.		
		80	260	130					
Pavement Marking	Wear	<70% of marking remaining			Bi-Annually	Visual Assessment as per Annexure-F of IRC:35-2015	Re - painting	Cat-1 Defect - within 24 hours Cat-2 Defect - within 2 months	IRC:35-2015
	Day time Visibility	During expected life Service Time Cement Road - 130mcd/m <sup>2</sup> /lux Bituminous Road - 100mcd/m <sup>2</sup> /lux			Monthly	As per Annexure-D of IRC:35-2015	Re - painting	Cat-1 Defect - within 24 hours Cat-2 Defect - within 2 months	IRC:35-2015
	Night Time Visibility	<u>Initial and Minimum Performance for Dry Retro reflectivity during night time:</u>			Bi-Annually	As per Annexure-E of IRC:35-2015	Re - painting	Cat-1 Defect - within 24 hours Cat-2 Defect - within 2 months	IRC:35-2015
		Design Speed	(RL) Retro Reflectivity (mcd/m <sup>2</sup> /lux)						



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)			Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
		Up to 65	200	80					
		65-100	250	120					
		Above 100	350	150					
		Initial and Minimum Performance for Night Visibility under wet condition (Retro reflectivity):							
Signs	Shape and Position	Shape and Position as per IRC:67-2012. Signboard should be clearly visible for the design speed of the section.			Daily	Visual with video/image backup	Improvement of shape, in case if shape is damaged.  Relocation as Per requirement	48 hours in case of Mandatory Signs, Cautionary and Informatory Signs (Single and Dual post signs) 15 Days in case of Gantry/Cantilever Sign boards	IRC:67-2012
	Retro reflectivity	As per specifications in IRC:67-2012			Bi-Annually	Testing of Each signboard using Retro Reflectivity Measuring Device. In accordance with ASTM D	Change of signboard	48 hours in case of Mandatory Signs, Cautionary and Informatory Signs (Single and Dual post signs) 1 Month in case of Gantry/ Cantilever Sign	IRC:67-2012

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
				4956-09.		boards	
Kerb	Kerb Height	As per IRC 86:1983 depending upon type of Kerb	Bi-Annually	Use of distance measuring tape	Raising Kerb Height	Within 1 Month	IRC 86:1983
	Kerb Painting	Functionality: Functioning of Kerb painting as intended	Daily	Visual with video/image backup	Kerb Repainting	Within 7-days	IRC 35:2015
Other Road Furniture	Reflective Pavement Markers (Road Studs)	Numbers and Functionality as per specifications in IRC:SP:84-2014 and IRC:35-2015, unless specified in Schedule-B.	Daily	Counting	New Installation	Within 2 months	IRC:SP:84-2014, IRC:35-2015
	Pedestrian Guardrail	Functionality: Functioning of guardrail as intended	Daily	Visual with video/image backup	Rectification	Within 15 days	IRC:SP:84-2014
	Traffic Safety Barriers	Functionality: Functioning of Safety Barriers as intended	Daily	Visual with video/image backup	Rectification	Within 7 days	IRC:SP:84-2014, IRC:119- 2015
	End Treatment of Traffic Safety Barriers	Functionality: Functioning of End Treatment as intended	Daily	Visual with video/image backup	Rectification	Within 7 days	IRC:SP:84-2014, IRC:119- 2015
	Attenuators	Functionality: Functioning of Attenuators as intended	Daily	Visual with video/image backup	Rectification	Within 7 days	IRC:SP-2014, IRC:119- 2015
	Guard Posts	Functionality: Functioning of	Daily	Visual with	Rectification	Within 15 days	IRC: 79 - 1981



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards						
	and Delineators	Guard Posts and Delineators as intended		video/image backup									
	Overhead Sign Structure	Overhead sign structure shall be structurally adequate	Daily	Visual with video/image backup	Rectification	Within 15 days	IRC:67-2012						
	Traffic Blinkers	Functionality: Functioning of Traffic Blinkers as intended	Daily	Visual with video/image backup	Rectification	Within 7 days	IRC:SP:84-2014						
Highway Lighting System	Highway Lights	Illumination: Minimum 40 Lux illumination on the road surface	Daily	The illumination level shall be measured with luxmeter	Improvement in Lighting System	24 hours	IRC:SP:84-2014						
								No major failure in the lighting system	Daily	-	Rectification of failure	24 hours	IRC:SP:84-2014
								No minor failure in the lighting system	Monthly	-	Rectification of failure	8 hours	IRC:SP:84-2014
	Toll Plaza Canopy Lights	Minimum 40 Lux illumination on the road surface	Daily	The illumination level shall be measured with luxmeter	Improvement in Lighting System	24 hours	IRC:SP:84-2014						
								No major/minor failure in the lighting system	Daily	-	Rectification of failure	8 hours	IRC:SP:84-2014
Trees and Plantation	Obstruction in <sub>a</sub>	No obstruction due to trees	Monthly	Visual with video/image	Removal of trees	Immediate	IRC:SP:84-2014						

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
including median plantation	minimum head-room of 5.5 m above carriageway or obstruction in visibility of road signs			backup			
	Deterioration in health of trees and bushes	Health of plantation shall be as per requirement of specifications & instructions issued by Authority from time to time	Daily	Visual with video/image backup	Timely watering and treatment. Or Replacement of Trees and Bushes.	Within 90 days	IRC:SP:84-2014
	Vegetation affecting sight line and road structures	Sight line shall be free from obstruction by vegetation	Daily	Visual with video/image backup	Removal of trees	Immediate	IRC:SP 84-2014
Rest Areas	Cleaning of toilets	-	Daily	-	-	Every 4 hours	
	Defects in electrical, water and sanitary installations	-	Daily	-	Rectification	24 hours	



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
Other Project Facilities and Approach roads	Damage or deterioration in Approach Roads, pedestrian facilities, truck lay-bys, bus-bays, busshelters, cattle crossings, Traffic Aid Posts, Medical Aid Posts and other works		Daily	-	Rectification	15 days	IRC:SP 84-2014

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
Pipe/box/slab culverts	Free waterway/ unobstructed flow section	85% of culvert normal flow area to available.	2 times in a year (before and after rainy season)	Inspection by Bridge Engineer as per IRC SP: 35-1990 and recording of depth of silting and area of vegetation.	Cleaning silt up soils and debris in culvert barrel after rainy season, removal of bushes and vegetation, U/s of barrel, under barrel and D/s of barrel before rainy season.	15 days before onset of monsoon and within 30 days after end of rainy season.	IRC 5-2015, IRC SP:40-1993 and IRC SP:13-2004
	Leak-proof expansion joints if any	No leakage through expansion joints	Bi-Annually	Physical inspection of expansion joints as per IRC SP: 35-1990	Fixing with sealant suitably	30 days or before onset of rains whichever comes	IRC SP:40-1993 and IRC SP:69-2011

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
				if any, for leakage strains on walls at joints.		earlier	
	Structurally sound	Spalling of concrete not more than 0.25 sqm	Bi-Annually	Detailed inspection of all components of culvert as per IRC SP:35-1990 and recording the defects	Repairs to spalling, cracking, delamination, rusting shall be followed as per IRC:SP:40-1993.	15 days	IRC SP 40-1993 and MORTH Specification s clause 2800
Delamination of concrete not more than 0.25 sq.m.							
Cracks wider than 0.3 mm not more than 1m aggregate length							
	Protection works in good condition	Damaged of rough stone apron or bank revetment not more than 3 sqm, damage to solid apron (concrete apron) not more than 1 sqm	2 times in a year (before and after rainy season)	Condition survey as per IRC SP:35-1990	Repairs to damaged aprons and pitching	30 days after defect observation or 2 weeks before onset of rainy season whichever is earlier.	IRC: SP 40-1993 and IRC:SP:13-2004.
<b>Bridges including ROBs</b>	Riding quality or	No pothole in wearing coat on	Daily	Visual inspection as	Repairs to BC or wearing	15 days	MORT&H Specification



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
Flyover etc. as applicable	user comfort	bridge deck		per IRC SP:35-1990	coat		2811
Bridge -Super Structure	Bumps	No bump at expansion joint	Daily	Visual inspection as per IRC SP:35-1990	Repairs to BC on either side of expansion joints, profile correction course on approach slab in case of settlement to approach embankment	15 days	MORT&H Specification 3004.2 & 2811.
	User safety (condition of crash barrier and guard rail)	No damaged or missing stretch of crash barrier or pedestrian hand railing	Daily	Visual inspection and detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990.	Repairs and replacement of safety barriers as the case may be	3 days	IRC: 5-1998, IRC SP: 84-2014 and IRC SP: 40-1993.
	Rusted reinforcement	Not more than 0.25 sq.m	Bi- Annually	Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit	All the corroded reinforcement shall need to be thoroughly cleaned from rusting and applied with anti-corrosive coating before carrying	15 days	IRC SP: 40-1993 and MORTH Specification 1600.
	Spalling of concrete	Not more than 0.50 sq.m					
	Delamination	Not more than 0.50 sq.m					

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
					out the repairs to affected concrete portion with epoxy mortar / concrete.		
	Cracks wider than 0.30 mm	Not more than 1m total length	Bi-Annually	Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit	Grouting with epoxy mortar, investigating causes for cracks development and carry out necessary rehabilitation	48 Hours	IRC SP: 40-1993 and MORTH Specification 2800.
	Rainwater seepage through deck slab	Leakage - nil	Quarterly	Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit	Grouting of deck slab at leakage areas, waterproofing, repairs to drainage spouts	1 months	MORTH specifications 2600 & 2700
	Deflection due to permanent loads and live loads	Within design limits.	Once in every 10 years for spans more than 40 m	Load test method	Carry out major rehabilitation works on bridge to retain original design loads capacity	6 months	IRC SP: 51-1999.
	Vibrations in bridge deck due to	Frequency of vibrations shall not be more	Once in every 5 years for spans more than 30m	Laser displacement sensors or laser	Strengthening of super structure	4 months	AASHTO LRFD specifications



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
	moving trucks	than 5 Hz	and every 10 years for spans between 15 to 30 m	vibro-meters			
	Leakage in Expansion joints	No damage to elastomeric sealant compound in strip seal expansion joint, no leakage of rain water through expansion joint in case of buried and asphalt plug and copper strip joint	Bi-Annually	Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP:35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit	Replace of seal in expansion joint	15 days	MORTH specifications 2600 and IRC SP: 40-1993.
	Debris and dust in strip seal expansion joint	No dust or debris in expansion joint gap.	Monthly	Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP:35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit	Cleaning of expansion joint gaps thoroughly	3 days	MORTH specifications 2600 and IRC SP: 40-1993.
	Drainage spouts	No down take pipe	Bi-Annually	Detailed condition	Cleaning of drainage spouts	3 days	MORTH specification

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
		missing/broken below soffit of the deck slab. No silt, debris, clogging of drainage spout collection chamber.		survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit	thoroughly. Replacement of missing/broken down take pipes with a minimum pipe extension of 500mm below soffit of slab. Providing sealant around the drainage spout if any leakages observed		2700.
<b>Bridge-substructure</b>	Cracks/ spalling of concrete/ Rusted steel	No cracks, spalling of concrete and rusted steel	Bi-Annually	Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit	All the corroded reinforcement shall need to be thoroughly cleaned from rusting and applied with anti-corrosive coating before carrying out repairs to substructure by grouting/guniting and micro concreting depending on type of defect	30 days	IRC SP: 40-1993 and MORTH specification 2800.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
	Bearings	Delaminating of bearing reinforcement not more than 5%, cracking or tearing of rubber not more than 2 locations per side, no rupture of reinforcement or rubber	Bi-Annually	Detailed condition survey as per IRC SP: 35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit	In case of failure of even one bearing on any pier/abutment, all the bearings on that pier/abutment shall be replaced, in order to get uniform load transfer on to bearings.	3 months	MORTH specification n 2810 and IRC SP: 40-199.
<b>Bridge Foundations</b>	Scouring around foundations	Scouring shall not be lower than maximum scour level for the bridge	Bi-Annually	Condition survey and visual Inspection as per IRC SP:35-1990 using Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit. In case of outbt, use Underwater camera for inspection of deep wells in	suitable protection works around pier/abutment	1 months	IRC SP: 40-1993, IRC 83-2014, MORTH specification 2500

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

Asset Type	Performance Parameter	Level of Service (LOS)	Frequency of Measurement	Testing Method	Recommended Remedial measures	Time limit for Rectification	Specifications and Standards
				major Rivers.			
	Protection works in good condition	Damaged of rough stone apron or bank revetment not more than 3 sq.m, damage to solid apron (concrete apron) not more than 1 sq.m	2 times in a year (before and after rainy season)	Condition survey as per IRC SP:35-1990	Repairs to damaged aprons and pitching.	30 days After defect observation or 2 weeks before onset of rainy season whichever is earlier.	IRC: SP 40-1993 and IRC:SP:13-2004.

**Note:** Any Structure during the entire contract period which is found that does not complies with all requirements of this Table will be prepared, rehabilitated or even reconstructed under the scope of the contractor.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**Table 4: Maintenance Criteria for Structures and Culverts:**

**Table 5: Maintenance Criteria for Hill Roads**

In addition to above, for hill roads the following provisions for maintenance is also to done.

Hill Roads		
(i)	Damage to Retaining wall/ Breast wall	7 (Seven) days
(ii)	Landslides requiring clearance	12 (Twelve) hours
(iii)	Snow requiring clearance	24 (Twenty Four) hours

**Note: For all tables 1 to 5 above, latest BIS & IRC standards (even those not indicated herewith)**

**along with MoRTH specifications shall be binding for all maintenance activities.**

**A. Flexible Pavement**

Nature of Defect or deficiency		Time limit for repair/rectification
<b>(b) Granular earth shoulders, side slopes, drains and culverts</b>		
(i)	Variation by more than 1 % in the prescribed slope of camber/cross fall (shall not be less than the camber on the main carriageway)	7 (seven) days
(ii)	Edge drop at shoulders exceeding 40 mm	7 (seven) days
(iii)	Variation by more than 15% in the prescribed side (embankment) slopes	30 (thirty) days
(iv)	Rain cuts/gullies in slope	7 (seven) days
(v)	Damage to or silting of culverts and side drains	7 (seven) days
(vi)	Desilting of drains in urban/semi-urban areas	24 (twenty four) hours
(vii)	Railing, parapets, crash barriers	7 (seven) days (Restore immediately if causing safety hazard)
<b>(c) Road side furniture including road sign and pavement marking</b>		
(i)	Damage to shape or position, poor visibility or loss of retro-reflectivity	48 (forty eight) hours
(ii)	Painting of km stone, railing, parapets, crash barriers	As and when required/ Once every year
(iii)	Damaged/missing signs road requiring replacement	7 (seven) days
(vi)	Damage to road mark ups	7 (seven) days
<b>(d) Road lighting</b>		
(i)	Any major failure of the system	24 (twenty four) hours
(ii)	Faults and minor failures	8 (eight) hours
<b>(e) Trees and plantation</b>		
(i)	Obstruction in a minimum head- room of 5 m above carriageway or obstruction in visibility of road signs	24 (twenty four) hours
(ii)	Removal of fallen trees from carriageway	4 (four) hours
(iii)	Deterioration in health of trees and bushes	Timely watering and treatment
(vi)	Trees and bushes requiring replacement	30 (thirty) days
(v)	Removal of vegetation affecting sight line and road structures	15 (fifteen) days
<b>(f) Rest area</b>		

**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000  
Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

(i)	Cleaning of toilets	Every 4 (four) hours
(ii)	Defects in electrical, water and sanitary installations	24 (twenty four) hours
<b>(g) [Toll Plaza]</b>		
<b>(h) Other Project Facilities and Approach roads</b>		
(i)	Damage in approach roads, pedestrian facilities, truck lay- byes, bus-bays, bus-shelters, cattle crossings, [Traffic Aid Posts, Medical Aid Posts] and service roads	15 (fifteen) days
(ii)	Damaged vehicles or debris on the road	4 (four) hours
(iii)	Malfunctioning of the mobile crane	4 (four) hours
<b>Bridges</b>		
<b>(a) Superstructure</b>		
(i)	Any damage, cracks, spalling/ scaling Temporary measures Permanent measures	within 48 (forty eight) hours within 15 (fifteen) days or as specified by the Authority's Engineer
<b>(b) Foundations</b>		
(i)	Scouring and/or cavitation	15 (fifteen) days
<b>(c) Piers, abutments, return walls and wing walls</b>		
(i)	Cracks and damages including settlement and tilting, spalling, scaling	30 (thirty) days
<b>(d) Bearings (metallic) of bridges</b>		
(i)	Deformation, damages, tilting or shifting of bearings	15 (fifteen) days Greasing of metallic bearings once in a year
<b>(e) Joints</b>		
(i)	Malfunctioning of joints	15 (fifteen) days
<b>(f) Other items</b>		
(i)	Deforming of pads in elastomeric bearings	7 (seven) days
(ii)	Gathering of dirt in bearings and joints; or clogging of spouts, weep holes and vent-holes	3 (three) days
(iii)	Damage or deterioration in kerbs, parapets, handrails and crash barriers	3 (three) days (immediately within 24 hours if posing danger to safety)
(vi)	Rain-cuts or erosion of banks of the side slopes of approaches	7 (seven) days
(v)	Damage to wearing coat	15 (fifteen) days
(vi)	Damage or deterioration in approach slabs, pitching, apron, toes, floor or guide bunds	30 (thirty) days
(vii)	Growth of vegetation affecting the structure or obstructing the waterway	15 (fifteen) days
<b>(g) Hill Roads</b>		
(i)	Damage to retaining wall/breast wall	7 (seven) days
(ii)	Landslides requiring clearance	12 (twelve) hours
(iii)	Snow requiring clearance	24 (twenty four) hours
<b>[Note: Where necessary, the Authority may modify the time limit for repair/rectification, or add to the nature of Defect or deficiency before issuing the bidding document, with the approval of the competent authority.]</b>		



Four laning of Silchar - Dhanehari section (Package-1) of NH-37 & NH-306 from Existing Chainage km 263+350 to km 13+200 (Design Chainage km 0+000 to km 21+000) on Silchar - Vairengte - Sairang road in the State of Assam under Bharatmala Pariyojna on EPC mode.



**Technical Schedule**

## ***Schedule-F***



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

SCHEDULE - F  
(See Clause 3.1.7(a))

**APPLICABLE PERMITS**

**1 Applicable Permits**

The Contractor shall obtain, as required under the Applicable Laws, the following Applicable Permits:

- a) Permission of the State Government for extraction of boulders from quarry;
- b) Permission of Village Panchayats and Pollution Control Board for installation of crushers;
- c) License for use of explosives;
- d) Permission of the State Government for drawing water from river/reservoir;
- e) License from inspector of factories or other competent Authority for setting up batching plant;
- f) Clearance of Pollution Control Board for setting up batching plant;
- g) Clearance of Village Panchayats and Pollution Control Board for setting up asphalt plant;
- h) Permission of Village Panchayats and State Government for borrow earth; and
- i) Any other permits or clearances required under Applicable Laws
- j) Applicable Permits, as required, relating to environmental protection and conservation shall have been procured by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode

## **Schedule-G**

SCHEDULE - G

(See Clauses 7.1 and 19.2)

FORM OF BANK GUARANTEE

Annex-I

(See Clause 7.1)

**[Performance Security/Additional Performance Security]**

To  
National Highway & Highway Development Corporation Ltd.  
PTI Building, 3rd Floor, 4, Parliament Street,  
New Delhi- 110001

WHEREAS:

- (A) \_\_\_\_\_ [name and address of contractor] (hereinafter called the “Contractor”) and [name and address of the authority], (hereinafter called the “Authority”) have entered into an agreement (hereinafter called the “Agreement”) for the construction of the “Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode” subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement
- (B) The Agreement requires the Contractor to furnish a Performance Security for due and faithful performance of its obligations, under and in accordance with the Agreement, during the {Construction Period/ Defects Liability Period and Maintenance Period} (as defined in the Agreement) in a sum of Rs..... cr. (Rupees ..... crore) (the “Guarantee Amount”).
- (C) We, ..... through our branch at ..... (the “Bank”) have agreed to furnish this bank guarantee (*hereinafter called the “Guarantee”*) by way of Performance Security.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Bank hereby, unconditionally and irrevocably, guarantees and affirms as follows:

1. The Bank hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees the due and faithful performance of the Contractor’s obligations during the {Construction Period/ Defects Liability Period and Maintenance Period} under and in accordance with the Agreement, and agrees and undertakes to pay to the Authority, upon its mere first written demand, and without any demur, reservation, recourse, contest or protest, and without any reference to the Contractor, such sum or sums up to an aggregate sum of the Guarantee Amount as the Authority shall claim, without the Authority being required to prove or to show grounds or reasons for its demand and/or for the sum specified therein.
2. A letter from the Authority, under the hand of an officer not below the rank of [General Manager in the National Highways Authority of India], that the Contractor has committed default in the due and faithful performance of all or any of its obligations under and in accordance with the Agreement shall be conclusive, final and binding on the Bank. The Bank further agrees that the Authority shall be the sole judge as to whether the Contractor is in default in due and faithful performance of its obligations during and under the Agreement and its decision



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

that the Contractor is in default shall be final and binding on the Bank, notwithstanding any differences between the Authority and the Contractor, or any dispute between them pending before any court, tribunal, arbitrators or any other authority or body, or by the discharge of the Contractor for any reason whatsoever.

3. In order to give effect to this Guarantee, the Authority shall be entitled to act as if the Bank were the principal debtor and any change in the constitution of the Contractor and/or the Bank, whether by their absorption with any other body or corporation or otherwise, shall not in any way or manner affect the liability or obligation of the Bank under this Guarantee.
4. It shall not be necessary, and the Bank hereby waives any necessity, for the Authority to proceed against the Contractor before presenting to the Bank its demand under this Guarantee.
5. The Authority shall have the liberty, without affecting in any manner the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee, to vary at any time, the terms and conditions of the Agreement or to extend the time or period for the compliance with, fulfillment and/ or performance of all or any of the obligations of the Contractor contained in the Agreement or to postpone for any time, and from time to time, any of the rights and powers exercisable by the Authority against the Contractor, and either to enforce or forbear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions contained in the Agreement and/or the securities available to the Authority, and the Bank shall not be released from its liability and obligation under these presents by any exercise by the Authority of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reason of time being given to the Contractor or any other forbearance, indulgence, act or omission on the part of the Authority or of any other matter or thing whatsoever which under any law relating to sureties and guarantors would but for this provision have the effect of releasing the Bank from its liability and obligation under this Guarantee and the Bank hereby waives all of its rights under any such law.
6. This Guarantee is in addition to and not in substitution of any other guarantee or security now or which may hereafter be held by the Authority in respect of or relating to the Agreement or for the fulfillment, compliance and/or performance of all or any of the obligations of the Contractor under the Agreement.
7. Notwithstanding anything contained hereinbefore, the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee is restricted to the Guarantee Amount and this Guarantee will remain in force for the period specified in paragraph 8 below and unless a demand or claim in writing is made by the Authority on the Bank under this Guarantee all rights of the Authority under this Guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved from its liabilities hereunder.

8. The Guarantee shall cease to be in force and effect on \*\*\*\*\$. Unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is made in writing before expiry of the Guarantee, the Bank shall be discharged from its liabilities hereunder.
9. The Bank undertakes not to revoke this Guarantee during its currency, except with the previous express consent of the Authority in writing, and declares and warrants that it has the power to issue this Guarantee and the undersigned has full powers to do so on behalf of the Bank.
10. Any notice by way of request, demand or otherwise hereunder may be sent by post addressed to the Bank at its above referred branch, which shall be deemed to have been duly authorized to receive such notice and to effect payment thereof forthwith, and if sent by post it shall be deemed to have been given at the time when it ought to have been delivered in due course of post and in proving such notice, when given by post, it shall be sufficient to prove that the envelope containing the notice was posted and a certificate signed by an officer of the Authority that the envelope was posted shall be conclusive.
11. This Guarantee shall come into force with immediate effect and shall remain in force and effect for up to the date specified in paragraph 8 above or until it is released earlier by the Authority pursuant to the provisions of the Agreement.
12. This guarantee shall also be operable at our.....Branch at New Delhi, from whom, confirmation regarding the issue of this guarantee or extension / renewal thereof shall be made available on demand. In the contingency of this guarantee being invoked and payment there under claimed, the said branch shall accept such invocation letter and make payment of amounts so demanded under the said invocation.
13. The guarantor/bank hereby confirms that it is on the SFMS (Structural Finance Messaging System) platform & shall invariably send an advice of this Bank Guarantee to the designated bank of [MoRT&H/NHAI/NHIDCL/State PWD/BRO], details of which is as under:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Details
1.	Name of Beneficiary	MD-NHIDCL
2.	Beneficiary Bank Account No.	90621010002659
3.	Beneficiary Bank Branch Name and Address	Canara Bank (erstwhile Syndicate Bank), Transport Bhawan, 1st Parliament Street, New Delhi- 110001
4.	Beneficiary Bank Branch IFSC	CNRB0019062
5.	Swift Code (For Foreign Bidders)	SYNBINBB126

Signed and sealed this ..... day of ....., 20..... at .....



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of the Bank by:  
(Signature)  
(Name)  
(Designation)  
(Code Number)  
(Address)

**NOTES:**

- (i) The bank guarantee should contain the name, designation and code number of the officer(s) signing the guarantee.
- (ii) The address, telephone number and other details of the head office of the Bank as well as of issuing branch should be mentioned on the covering letter of issuing branch.

Annex - II  
(Schedule - G)  
(See Clause 19.2)

**Form for Guarantee for Withdrawal of Retention Money**

To  
National Highway & Highway Development Corporation Ltd.  
PTI Building, 3rd Floor, 4, Parliament Street,  
New Delhi- 110001

**WHEREAS:**

- (A) [name and address of contractor] (hereinafter called the “Contractor”) has executed an agreement (hereinafter called the “Agreement”) with the NHIDCL, (hereinafter called the “Authority”) for the construction of the “Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode” subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.
- (B) In accordance with Clause 19.2 of the Agreement, the Authority shall make to the Contractor an interest bearing @Bank Rate + 3% advance payment (herein after called “Advance Payment”) equal to 10% (ten per cent) of the Contract Price; and that the Advance Payment shall be made in two installments subject to the Contractor furnishing an irrevocable and unconditional guarantee by a scheduled bank for an amount equivalent to 110% (one hundred and ten percent) of such installment to remain effective till the complete and full repayment of the installment of the Advance Payment as security for compliance with its obligations in accordance with the Agreement. The amount of {first/second} installment of the Advance Payment is Rs. ----- cr. (Rupees ----- crore) and the amount of this Guarantee is Rs. ----- cr. (Rupees ----- crore) (the “Guarantee Amount”) \$.
- (C) We, ..... through our branch at ..... (the “Bank”) have agreed to furnish this bank guarantee (hereinafter called the “Guarantee”) for the **Guarantee Amount**.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Bank hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees and affirms as follows:

1. The Bank hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees the due and faithful repayment on time of the aforesaid instalment of the Advance Payment under and in accordance with the Agreement, and agrees and undertakes to pay to the Authority, upon its mere first written demand, and without any demur, reservation, recourse, contest or protest, and without any reference to the Contractor, such sum or sums up to an aggregate sum of the Guarantee Amount as the Authority shall claim, without the Authority being required to prove or to show grounds or reasons for its demand and/or for the sum specified therein.

A letter from the Authority, under the hand of an officer not below the rank of [General Manager in the National Highways Authority of India], that the Contractor has committed default in the due and faithful performance of all or any of its obligations for under and in accordance with the Agreement shall be conclusive, final and binding on the Bank. The Bank further agrees that the Authority shall be the sole judge as to whether the Contractor is in default in due



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

and faithful performance of its obligations during and under the Agreement and its decision that the Contractor is in default shall be final, and binding on the Bank, notwithstanding any differences between the Authority and the Contractor, or any dispute between them pending before any court, tribunal, arbitrators or any other authority or body, or by the discharge of the Contractor for any reason whatsoever.

2. In order to give effect to this Guarantee, the Authority shall be entitled to act as if the Bank were the principal debtor and any change in the constitution of the Contractor and/or the Bank, whether by their absorption with any other body or corporation or otherwise, shall not in any way or manner affect the liability or obligation of the Bank under this Guarantee.
3. It shall not be necessary, and the Bank hereby waives any necessity, for the Authority to proceed against the Contractor before presenting to the Bank its demand under this Guarantee.
4. The Authority shall have the liberty, without affecting in any manner the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee, to vary at any time, the terms and conditions of the Advance Payment or to extend the time or period of its repayment or to postpone for any time, and from time to time, any of the rights and powers exercisable by the Authority against the Contractor, and either to enforce or forbear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions contained in the Agreement and/or the securities available to the Authority, and the Bank shall not be released from its liability and obligation under these presents by any exercise by the Authority of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reason of time being given to the Contractor or any other forbearance, indulgence, act or omission on the part of the Authority or of any other matter or thing whatsoever which under any law relating to sureties and guarantors would but for this provision have the effect of releasing the Bank from its liability and obligation under this Guarantee and the Bank hereby waives all of its rights under any such law.
5. This Guarantee is in addition to and not in substitution of any other guarantee or security now or which may hereafter be held by the Authority in respect of or relating to the Retention Money.
6. Notwithstanding anything contained hereinbefore, the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee is restricted to the Guarantee Amount and this Guarantee will remain in force for the period specified in paragraph 8 below and unless a demand or claim in writing is made by the Authority on the Bank under this Guarantee all rights of the Authority under this Guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved from its liabilities hereunder.
7. The Guarantee shall cease to be in force and effect on \*\*\*\*. Unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is made in writing on or before the aforesaid date, the Bank shall be discharged from its liabilities hereunder.
8. The Bank undertakes not to revoke this Guarantee during its currency, except with the previous express consent of the Authority in writing, and declares and

warrants that it has the power to issue this Guarantee and the undersigned has full powers to do so on behalf of the Bank.

9. Any notice by way of request, demand or otherwise hereunder may be sent by post addressed to the Bank at its above referred branch, which shall be deemed to have been duly authorized to receive such notice and to effect payment thereof forthwith, and if sent by post it shall be deemed to have been given at the time when it ought to have been delivered in due course of post and in proving such notice, when given by post, it shall be sufficient to prove that the envelope containing the notice was posted and a certificate signed by an officer of the Authority that the envelope was so posted shall be conclusive.
10. This Guarantee shall come into force with immediate effect and shall remain in force and effect up to the date specified in paragraph 8 above or until it is released earlier by the Authority pursuant to the provisions of the Agreement.
11. This guarantee shall also be operatable at our ..... Branch at Guwahati, from whom, confirmation regarding the issue of this guarantee or extension / renewal thereof shall be made available on demand. In the contingency of this guarantee being invoked and payment there under claimed, the said branch shall accept such invocation letter and make payment amounts so demanded under the said invocation.
12. Bank Guarantee has been sent to authority's bank through SFMS gateway as per the details below:-

Sr. No.	Particulars	Details
1.	Name of Beneficiary	RO NHIDCL PROJECTS
2.	Beneficiary Bank Account No.	73653210000013
3.	Beneficiary Bank Branch IFSC	CNRB0019062
4.	Beneficiary Bank Branch Name	Canara Bank, Dispur, Guwahati
5.	Beneficiary Bank Branch Address	Upasana Complex, Dr. R. P. Road, Ganeshguri, Dispur, Guwahati

Signed and sealed this ..... day of ....., 20..... at .....

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of the Bank by:

(Signature)

(Name)

(Designation)

(Code Number)

(Address)

**NOTES:**

- i. The bank guarantee should contain the name, designation and code number of the officer(s) signing the guarantee.
- ii. The address, telephone number and other details of the head office of the Bank as well as of issuing branch should be mentioned on the covering letter of issuing branch.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**Schedule-H**

(See Clause 19.3)

Contract Price Weightages

1.1 The Contract Price for this Agreement is **Rs \*\*\*\*\*Crore**

1.2 Proportions of the Contract Price for different stages of Construction of the Project Highway shall be as specified below:

Item	Weightage in percentage to the Contract Price	Stage for Payment	Percentage Weightage
1	2	3	4
Road works including culverts and approaches to the structures, (excluding service roads)	52.26%	<b>A-Widening and Strengthening of existing road</b>	
		(1) Earthwork up to top of the sub-grade	0.98%
		(2) Granular work (sub-base, base, shoulders)	1.70%
		(3) Bituminous work	10.19%
		(4) Widening and repair of culverts	1.84%
		<b>B-New 2-lane Realignment/ bypass</b>	
		(1) Earthwork up to top of the sub-grade	10.50%
		(2) Granular work (sub-base, base, shoulders)	29.69%
		(3) Bituminous work	39.97%
		<b>C- New culverts</b>	
(1) Culverts	5.13%		
Major Bridge works and ROB/RUB	0%	<b>A- Widening and repairs of Major Bridges</b>	
		<b>B-Widening and repair of</b>	
		<b>C-New Major Bridges</b>	
		<b>D- New rail-road bridges</b>	
Approaches of Structures (RE Wall/Retaining Wall)	16.30%	RE Wall/Retaining Wall	100%
Other Engineering Works	31.44%	(i) Service roads	46.40%
		(ii) Road side drains	18.78%
		(iii) Road signs, markings, km stones, safety devices.....	15.16%
		(iv) Project facilities	3.93%
		(v) Providing wearing coat on structures	0.31%
		(vi) Providing crash barriers	2.08%
		(vii) Junction Improvement	11.46%
		(viii) Road side plantation & Median Filling	0.95%

	(ix) Repair & Completion of protection works of culverts	0.84%
	(X) Safety and traffic management during construction	0.40%

Note: \* The above list is illustrative and may require modification as per the scope of the work.

### 1.3 Procedure of estimating the value of work done.

#### 1.3.1 Road works including approaches to minor Bridges, Major Bridges and Structures (excluding service roads).

Procedure for estimating the value of road work done shall be as follows:

Table 1.3.1

Stage of payment	% Weightage	Payment procedure
<b>A - Widening and strengthening</b>		
(1) Earthwork up to top of the sub-grade	0.98%	Unit of measurement is linear length. Payment of each stage shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than <b>500m in 2-lane</b>
(2) Granular work (sub-base, base shoulders)	1.70%	
(3) Bituminous work	10.19%	
(4) Widening and repair of culverts	1.84%	Unit of measurement is Numbers. The payment will be released on pro-rota basis only when the culverts is completed in all respect at a particular location.
<b>B - New 2-lane realignment, bypass</b>		
(1) Earthwork up to top of the sub-grade	10.50%	Unit of measurement is linear length. Payment of each stage shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than <b>500m in 2-lane</b>
(2) Granular work (sub-base, base, shoulders)	29.69%	
(3) Bituminous work	39.97%	
<b>C - New culverts, minor bridges, underpasses, overpasses on existing road, realignments, bypass</b>		
(1) Culverts	5.13%	Unit of measurement is Numbers. The payment will be released on pro rota basis only when the culverts is completed in all respect at a particular location.

@ For example, if the total length of bituminous work to be done is 100 km, the cost per km of bituminous work shall be determined as follows;

Cost per km= P x weightage for road work x weightage for bituminous work x (1/L)

Where P = Contract Price

L = Total length in km

Similarly, the rates per km for stages (1) , (2) & (4) above shall be worked out.

#### 1.3.2 Major Bridge works and ROB/RUB: NIL

Procedure for estimating the value of Major Bridge works shall be as stated in table 1.3.2:

Table 1.3.2

Stage of payment	% weightage	Payment Procedure
------------------	-------------	-------------------



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

Stage of payment	% weightage	Payment Procedure
<b>A- Widening and repairs of Major Bridges</b>		
<b>Foundation:</b> On completion of the Foundation work including Foundations for wing and return walls	NIL	Cost of each Major Bridge (widening and repairs) shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length (m) of the Major Bridges (widening and repairs). Payment shall be made <b>on completion</b> of each stage of a Major Bridge as per the weightage given in this table.
<b>Sub-structure:</b> On completion of abutments, piers up to the abutment/pier cap	NIL	
<b>Super-structure:</b> On completion of the super structure in all respects including hand rails/crash barriers, wing walls, return walls, guide bunds, if any, tests on completion etc., bridge complete in all respects and fir for use.	NIL	
<b>ening and repairs of</b>		
(a) ROB	Nil	Cost of each ROB/RUB (widening and repairs) shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length (m) of the ROB/RUB (widening and repairs). Payment shall be made on completion of a ROB/RUB.
(b) RUB	Nil	
<b>E- New Major Bridges</b>		
(1) <b>Foundation:</b> On completion of the foundation work including foundations for wing and return walls.	NIL	Cost of each major bridges shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length (m) of the major bridges. Payment shall be made <b>on completion</b> of each stage of a major <b>bridge in 2-lanes</b> as per the weightage given in this table.
(2) <b>Sub-structure:</b> On completion of abutments, piers up to	NIL	
(3) <b>Super-structure:</b> On completion of the super structure in all respects including hand rails/crash barriers, wing walls, return walls, guide bunds, if any, tests on completion etc., complete in all respects and fit for use	Nil	
<b>B- New Rail-road bridges</b>		
(a) ROB	Nil	Cost of each ROB/RUB shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total linear length (m) of the ROB/RUB. Payment shall be made on completion of a ROB/RUB.
(b) RUB	Nil	

1.3.3 Structures

Procedure for estimating the value of structure work shall be as stated in table 1.3.3:

Table 1.3.3

Stage of payment	% weightage	Payment procedure
(1) <b>RE Wall/Retaining Wall</b>	16.30% of the Contract Price	Unit of measurement is sqm. The cost to be determined for the entire scope of RE Wall/Retaining Wall at a particular structure location.

		<p>Payment will be released on prorata basis in the following stages:</p> <p>(i) Upon completion of 25% erection of the total scope at a particular structure location: 30%</p> <p>(ii) Upon completion of 100% erection at a particular structure location: 60%</p> <p>(iii) Upon completion of Crash Barrier, Coping Beam, etc, at a particular structure location: 10%</p>
--	--	---

### 1.3.4 Other Engineering works

Procedure for estimating the value of other engineering works done shall be as stated in table 1.3.4

Stage of payment	% weightage	Payment procedure
(i) Service roads	46.40%	Unit of measurement is linear length in km. Cost per km shall be determined on pro rata basis with respect to the total length of the service roads. Payment shall be made for completed service road in a length of not less than 500m linear length.
(ii) Road side drains	18.78%	Unit of measurement is linear length in km. Payment shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than 250m. Payment will trigger only upon completion of cover slab.
(iii) Road signs, markings, km stones, safety devices.	15.16%	
(iv) Project Facilities a) Bus bays b) Truck lay-bus c) Rest areas d) Others	3.93%	Payment shall be made on pro rata basis for each completed facilities.
(v) Providing Wearing Coat on Structures	0.31%	Unit of Measurement is number of structures. Payment will be released on pro rata basis upon completion of wearing coat on 01 structure (VUP/PUP/Grade Separator/Minor Bridge/Major Bridge) in full 4-lane configuration.
(vi) Providing crash barriers	2.08%	Unit of measurement is Running Length. Payment will be released on pro rata basis upon completion of Crash Barriers in 200m length.
(vii) Junction Improvement	11.46%	Unit of measurement is Number of Junctions. Payment will be released on pro rata basis upon completion of 01 Junction at a particular location, in all respect.
road side plantation & Median Filling	0.95%	Unit of measurement is linear length. Payment shall be made on pro rata basis on completion of a stage in a length of not less than 1 Km of linear length.
Repair and completion of Protection works of culverts	0.84%	Unit of measurement is Number of Culverts. Payment to be released upon completion of Protection Work at a particular Culvert location.
(ix) Traffic Diversion, Safety and traffic management during construction	0.40%	Payment shall be released in two tranches, as follows: (i) 50%- when the physical progress of the project reached 50%



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

		(ii) 100%-Upon Project completion.
--	--	------------------------------------

**2. Procedure for payment for Maintenance**

2.1 The cost for maintenance shall be as stated in Clause 14.1.1

2.2 Payment for Maintenance shall be made in quarterly instalments in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.7.

## ***Schedule-I***



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

SCHEDULE - I  
(See Clause 10.2 (iv))

## DRAWINGS

### 1 Drawings

In compliance of the obligations set forth in Clause 10.2 of this Agreement, the Contractor shall furnish to the Authority's Engineer, free of cost, all Drawings listed in Annex-I of this Schedule-I.

### 2 Additional Drawings

If the Authority's Engineer determines that for discharging its duties and functions under this Agreement, it requires any drawings other than those listed in Annex-I, it may by notice require the Contractor to prepare and furnish such drawings forthwith. Upon receiving a requisition to this effect, the Contractor shall promptly prepare and furnish such drawings to the Authority's Engineer, as if such drawings formed part of Annex-I of this Schedule-I.

## **Annex - I**

### **(Schedule - I)**

#### **List of Drawings**

1. A minimum list of the drawings of the various components/elements of the project highway and project facility required to be submitted by the Contractor is given below:
  - (a) Drawing of horizontal alignment & vertical profile and detailed cross sections
  - (b) Drawings of cross drainage works i.e. Bridges/Culverts/Flyovers and Other Structures.
  - (c) Drawings for River Training works
  - (d) Drawings of interchanges, major intersections and underpasses
  - (e) Drawing of control centre
  - (f) Drawings of road furniture items including traffic signage, marking, safety barriers, etc.
  - (g) Drawings of traffic diversions plans and traffic control measures
  - (h) Drawings of road drainage measures
  - (i) Drawings of typical details slope protection measures
  - (j) Drawings of landscaping and horticulture
  - (k) Drawings of pedestrian crossing
  - (l) Drawings of street lighting
  - (m) Any other drawings as per instruction of Authority Engineer
  - (m) General Arrangement showing Base Camp and Administrative Block



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

## *Schedule-J*

## Schedule - J

(See Clause 10.3 (ii))

### Project Completion Schedule

#### 1. Project Completion Schedule

During Construction period, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements set forth in this Schedule-J for each of the Project Milestones and the Scheduled Completion Date. Within 15 (fifteen) days of the date of each Project Milestone, the Contractor shall notify the Authority of such compliance along with necessary particulars thereof.

#### 2. Project Milestone-I

- (i) Project Milestone-I shall occur on the date falling on the 30<sup>th</sup> day from then Appointed Date (the "Project Milestone- I").
- (ii) Prior to the occurrence of Project Milestone-I, the Contractor shall have commenced construction of the Project Highway and submitted to the Authority duly and validly prepared Stage Payment Statements for an amount not less than 10% (ten per cent) of the Contract Price and should have started the Service Roads at all locations.

#### 3. Project Milestone-II

- (i) Project Milestone-II shall occur on the date falling on the 90<sup>th</sup> day from the Appointed Date (the "Project Milestone- II").
- (ii) Prior to the occurrence of Project Milestone-II, the Contractor shall have continued with construction of the Project Highway and submitted to the Authority duly and validly prepared Stage Payment Statements for an amount not less than 45% (thirty five per cent) of the Contract Price and should have commenced construction of approaches at all VUP/PUP locations.

#### 4. Project Milestone-III

- (i) Project Milestone-III shall occur on the date falling on the 120<sup>th</sup> day from the Appointed Date (the "Project Milestone- III").
- (ii) Prior to the occurrence of Project Milestone-III, the Contractor shall have continued with construction of the Project Highway and submitted to the Authority duly and validly prepared Stage Payment Statements for an amount not less than 70% (seventy per cent) of the Contract Price and should have completed approaches at all structure locations, atleast upto WMM level.

#### 5. Scheduled Completion Date

- (i) The Scheduled Completion Date shall occur on the 180<sup>th</sup> day from the Appointed Date.
- (ii) On or before the Scheduled Completion Date, the Contractor shall have



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

completed construction in accordance with this Agreement.

**6. Extension of time**

Upon extension of any or all of the aforesaid Project Milestones or the Scheduled Completion Date, as the case may be, under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Project Completion Schedule shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

***Schedule-K***



**Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the  
Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I:  
Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000  
(10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode**

**SCHEDULE - K  
(See Clause 12.1 (ii))**

**Tests on Completion**

**1 Schedule for Tests**

- (i) The Contractor shall, no later than 30 (thirty) days prior to the likely completion of construction, notify the Authority's Engineer and the Authority of its intent to subject the Project Highway to Tests, and no later than 10 (ten) days prior to the actual date of Tests, furnish to the Authority's Engineer and the Authority detailed inventory and particulars of all works and equipment forming part of Works.
- (ii) The Contractor shall notify the Authority's Engineer of its readiness to subject the Project Highway to Tests at any time after 10 (ten) days from the date of such notice, and upon receipt of such notice, the Authority's Engineer shall, in consultation with the Contractor, determine the date and time for each Test and notify the same to the Authority who may designate its representative to witness the Tests. The Authority's Engineer shall thereupon conduct the Tests itself or cause any of the Tests to be conducted in accordance with Article 12 and this Schedule-K.

**2 Tests**

- (i) Visual and physical test: The Authority's Engineer shall conduct a visual and physical check of construction to determine that all works and equipment forming part thereof conform to the provisions of this Agreement. The physical tests shall include [\*\*\*].
- (ii) Riding quality test: Riding quality of each lane of the carriageway shall be checked with the help of a Network Survey Vehicle (NSV) fitted with latest equipment's and the maximum permissible roughness for purposes of this Test shall be [2,000 (two thousand)] mm for each kilometer.
- (iii) Tests for bridges: All major and minor bridges shall be subjected to the rebound hammer and ultrasonic pulse velocity tests, to be conducted in accordance with the procedure described in Special Report No. 17: 1996 of the IRC Highway Research Board on Nondestructive Testing Techniques, at two spots in every span, to be chosen at random by the Authority's Engineer. Bridges with a span of 15 (fifteen) metres or more shall also be subjected to load testing.
- (iv) Other tests: The Authority's Engineer may require the Contractor to carry out or cause to be carried additional tests, in accordance with Good Industry Practice, for determining the compliance of the Project Highway with Specifications and standards, except tests as specified in clause 5, but shall include measuring the reflectivity of road markings and road signs; and measuring the illumination level (lux) of lighting using requisite testing equipment.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

- (v) Environmental audit: The Authority’s Engineer shall carry out a check to determine conformity of the Project Highway with the environmental requirements set forth in Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.
- (vi) Safety Audit: The Authority’s Engineer shall carry out, or cause to be carried out, a safety audit to determine conformity of the Project Highway with the safety requirements and Good Industry Practice.

**3 Agency for conducting Tests**

All Tests set forth in this Schedule-K shall be conducted by the Authority’s Engineer or such other agency or person as it may specify in consultation with the Authority.

**4 Completion Certificate**

Upon successful completion of Tests, the Authority’s Engineer shall issue the Completion Certificate in accordance with the provisions of Article 12.

5. The Authority Engineer will carry out tests with following equipment at his own Cost in the presence of contractor’s representative.

S.No.	Key metrics of Asset	Equipment to be used	Frequency of condition survey
1	Surface defects of pavement	Network Survey Vehicle (NSV)	At least twice a year (As per survey months defined for the state basis rainy season)
2	Roughness of pavement	Network Survey Vehicle (NSV)	At least twice a year (As per survey months defined for the state basis rainy season)
3	Strength of pavement	Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD)	At least once a year
4	Bridges	Mobile Bridge Inspection Unit (MBU)	At least twice a year (As per survey months defined for the state basis rainy season)
5	Road signs	Retro-reflectometer	At least twice a year (As per survey months defined for the state basis rainy season)

The first testing with the help of NSV shall be conducted at the time of issue of Completion Certificate.

# ***Schedule-L***



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**Schedule - L  
(See Clause 12.2)  
Completion Certificate**

- 1 I, ..... (Name of the Authority’s Engineer), acting as the Authority’s Engineer, under and in accordance with the Agreement dated ..... (the “Agreement”), for “Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode ” (the “Project Highway”) on Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) basis through ..... (Name of Contractor), hereby certify that the Tests in accordance with Article 12 of the Agreement have been successfully undertaken to determine compliance of the Project Highway with the provisions of the Agreement, and I am satisfied that the Project Highway can be safely and reliably placed in service of the Users thereof.
- 2 It is certified that, in terms of the aforesaid Agreement, all works forming part of Project Highway have been completed, and the Project Highway is hereby declared fit for entry into operation on this the ..... day of ..... 20....

**SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED**

**For and on behalf of**

**The Authority’s Engineer by:**

**(Signature)**

**(Name)**

**(Designation)**

**(Address)**

# ***Schedule-M***



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**SCHEDULE - M**  
**(See Clauses 14.6, 15.2 and 19.7)**  
**PAYMENT REDUCTION FOR NON-COMPLIANCE**

- 1. Payment reduction for non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements**
  - (i) Monthly lump sum payments for maintenance shall be reduced in the case of non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements set forth in Schedule-E.
  - (ii) Any deduction made on account of non-compliance with the Maintenance Requirements shall not be paid even after compliance subsequently. The deductions shall continue to be made every month until compliance is done.
  - (iii) The Authority’s Engineer shall calculate the amount of payment reduction on the basis of weightage in percentage assigned to non-conforming items as given in Paragraph 2.
- 2. Percentage reductions in lump sum payments**
  - The following percentages shall govern the payment reduction:

S. No.	Item/Defect/Deficiency	Percentage
<b>(a)</b>	<b>Carriageway/Pavement</b>	
(i)	Potholes, cracks, other surface defects	15%
(ii)	Repairs of Edges, Rutting	5%
<b>(b)</b>	<b>Road, Embankment, Cuttings, Shoulders</b>	
(i)	Edge drop, inadequate crossfall, undulations, settlement, potholes, ponding, obstructions	10%
(ii)	Deficient slopes, raincuts, disturbed pitching, vegetation growth, pruning of trees	5%
<b>(c)</b>	<b>Bridges and Culverts</b>	
(i)	Desilting, cleaning, vegetation growth, damaged pitching, flooring, parapets, wearing course, footpaths, any damage to foundations	20%
(ii)	Any Defects in superstructures, bearings and sub-structures	10%
(iii)	Painting, repairs/replacement kerbs, railings, parapets, guideposts/crash barriers	5%
<b>(d)</b>	<b>Roadside Drains</b>	
(i)	Cleaning and repair of drains	5%
<b>(e)</b>	<b>Road Furniture</b>	



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

(i)	Cleaning, painting, replacement of road signs, delineators, road markings, 200 m/km/5th km stones	5%
(f)	<b>Miscellaneous Items</b>	
(i)	Removal of dead animals, broken down/accidented vehicles, fallen trees, road blockades or malfunctioning of mobile crane	10%
(ii)	Any other Defects in accordance with paragraph 1.	5%
(g)	<b>Defects in Other Project Facilities</b>	5%

- (ii) The amount to be deducted from monthly lump-sum payment for non-compliance of particular item shall be calculated as under:

$$R = P/100 \times (M_1 \text{ or } M_2) \times L1/L$$

Where P = Percentage of particular item/Defect/deficiency for deduction

M = Monthly lump-sum payment in accordance with the Bid

L1 = Non-complying length

L = Total length of the road,

R = Reduction (the amount to be deducted for non-compliance for a particular item/Defect/deficiency)

The total amount of reduction shall be arrived at by summation of reductions for such items/Defects/deficiency or non-compliance.

For any Defect in a part of one kilometer, the non-conforming length shall be taken as one kilometer.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

## ***Schedule-N***



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**SCHEDULE - N**  
**(See Clause 18.1.1)**

**SELECTION OF AUTHORITY’S ENGINEER**

**1 Selection of Authority’s Engineer**

- 1.1 The provisions of the Model Request for Proposal for Selection of Technical Consultants, issued by the Ministry of Finance in May 2009, or any substitute thereof shall apply for selection of an experienced firm to discharge the functions and duties of an Authority’s Engineer.
- 1.2 In the event of termination of the Technical Consultants appointed in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 1.1, the Authority shall appoint another firm of Technical Consultants forthwith and may engage a government-owned entity in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 3 of this Schedule-N.

**2 Terms of Reference**

The Terms of Reference for the Authority’s Engineer (the “TOR”) shall substantially conform with Annex 1 to this Schedule N.

**3 Appointment of Government entity as Authority’s Engineer**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Schedule, the Authority may in its discretion appoint a government-owned entity as the Authority’s Engineer; provided that such entity shall be a body corporate having as one of its primary functions the provision of consulting, advisory and supervisory services for engineering projects; provided further that a government-owned entity which is owned or controlled by the Authority shall not be eligible for appointment as Authority’s Engineer.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**Annex - I  
(Schedule - N)**

**TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR AUTHORITY’S ENGINEER**

**1 Scope**

- (i) These Terms of Reference (the “TOR”) for the Authority’s Engineer are being specified pursuant to the EPC Agreement dated ..... (the “Agreement”), which has been entered into between the NHIDCL(the “Authority”) and ..... (the “Contractor”)# “Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode” and a copy of which is annexed hereto and marked as Annex-A to form part of this TOR. # - In case the bid of Authority’s Engineer is invited simultaneously with the bid of EP project, then the status of bidding of EPC project only to be indicated
- (ii) The TOR shall apply to construction and maintenance of the Project Highway.

**2 Definitions and interpretation**

- (i) The words and expressions beginning with or in capital letters and not defined herein but defined in the Agreement shall have, unless repugnant to the context, the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Agreement.
- (ii) References to Articles, Clauses and Schedules in this TOR shall, except where the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be references to the Articles, Clauses and Schedules of the Agreement, and references to Paragraphs shall be deemed to be references to Paragraphs of this TOR.
- (iii) The rules of interpretation stated in Article 1 of the Agreement shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to this TOR.

**3. General**

- (i) The Authority’s Engineer shall discharge its duties in a fair, impartial and efficient manner, consistent with the highest standards of professional integrity and Good Industry Practice.
- (ii) The Authority’s Engineer shall perform the duties and exercise the authority in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, but subject to obtaining prior written approval of the Authority before determining:
  - (a) any Time Extension;
  - (b) any additional cost to be paid by the Authority to the Contractor;
  - (c) the Termination Payment; or
  - (d) any other matter which is not specified in (a), (b) or (c) above and which creates an obligation or liability on either Party for a sum exceeding Rs. 5,000,000 (Rs. fifty lakh).



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

- (iii) The Authority’s Engineer shall submit regular periodic reports, at least once every month, to the Authority in respect of its duties and functions under this Agreement. Such reports shall be submitted by the Authority’s Engineer within 10 (ten) days of the beginning of every month.
- (iv) The Authority’s Engineer shall inform the Contractor of any delegation of its duties and responsibilities to its suitably qualified and experienced personnel; provided, however, that it shall not delegate the authority to refer any matter for the Authority’s prior approval in accordance with the provisions of Clause 18.2.
- (v) The Authority’s Engineer shall aid and advise the Authority on any proposal for Change of Scope under Article 13.
- (vi) In the event of any disagreement between the Parties regarding the meaning, scope and nature of Good Industry Practice, as set forth in any provision of the Agreement, the Authority’s Engineer shall specify such meaning, scope and nature by issuing a reasoned written statement relying on good industry practice and authentic literature.

**4 Construction Period**

- (i) During the Construction Period, the Authority’s Engineer shall review and approve the Drawings furnished by the Contractor along with supporting data, including the geo-technical and hydrological investigations, characteristics of materials from borrow areas and quarry sites, topographical surveys, and the recommendations of the Safety Consultant in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.1 (vi). The Authority’s Engineer shall complete such review and approval and send its observations to the Authority and the Contractor within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of such Drawings; provided, however that in case of a Major Bridge or Structure, the aforesaid period of 15 (fifteen) days may be extended upto 30 (thirty) days. In particular, such comments shall specify the conformity or otherwise of such Drawings with the Scope of the Project and Specifications and Standards.
- (ii) The Authority’s Engineer shall review any revised Drawings sent to it by the Contractor and furnish its comments within 10 (ten) days of receiving such Drawings.
- (iii) The Authority’s Engineer shall review the Quality Assurance Plan submitted by the Contractor and shall convey its comments to the Contractor within a period of 21 (twenty-one) days stating the modifications, if any, required thereto.
- (iv) The Authority’s Engineer shall complete the review and approve of the methodology proposed to be adopted by the Contractor for executing the Works, and convey its comments to the Contractor within a period of 10 (ten) days from the date of receipt of the proposed methodology from the Contractor.
- (v) The Authority’s Engineer shall grant written approval to the Contractor, where necessary, for interruption and diversion of the flow of traffic in the existing lane(s) of the Project Highway for purposes of maintenance during the Construction Period in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.4.
- (vi) The Authority’s Engineer shall review the monthly progress report furnished by the



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

Contractor and send its comments thereon to the Authority and the Contractor within 7 (seven) days of receipt of such report.

- (vii) The Authority’s Engineer shall inspect the Construction Works and the Project Highway and shall submit a monthly Inspection Report bringing out the results of inspections and the remedial action taken by the Contractor in respect of Defects or deficiencies. In particular, the Authority’s Engineer shall include in its Inspection Report, the compliance of the recommendations made by the Safety Consultant.
- (viii) The Authority’s Engineer shall conduct the pre-construction review of manufacturer's test reports and standard samples of manufactured Materials, and such other Materials as the Authority’s Engineer may require.
- (ix) For determining that the Works conform to Specifications and Standards, the Authority’s Engineer shall require the Contractor to carry out, or cause to be carried out, tests at such time and frequency and in such manner as specified in the Agreement and in accordance with Good Industry Practice for quality assurance. For purposes of this Paragraph 4.9, the tests specified in the IRC Special Publication-11 (Handbook of Quality Control for Construction of Roads and Runways) and the Specifications for Road and Bridge Works issued by MORTH (the “Quality Control Manuals”) or any modification/substitution thereof shall be deemed to be tests conforming to Good Industry Practice for quality assurance.
- (x) The Authority’s Engineer shall test check at least 20 (twenty) percent of the quantity or number of tests prescribed for each category or type of test for quality control by the Contractor.
- (xi) The timing of tests referred to in Paragraph 4.9, and the criteria for acceptance/rejection of their results shall be determined by the Authority’s Engineer in accordance with the Quality Control Manuals. The tests shall be undertaken on a random sample basis and shall be in addition to, and independent of, the tests that may be carried out by the Contractor for its own quality assurance in accordance with Good Industry Practice.
- (xii) In the event that results of any tests conducted under Clause 11.10 establish any Defects or deficiencies in the Works, the Authority’s Engineer shall require the Contractor to carry out remedial measures.
- (xiii) The Authority’s Engineer may instruct the Contractor to execute any work which is urgently required for the safety of the Project Highway, whether because of an accident, unforeseeable event or otherwise; provided that in case of any work required on account of a Force Majeure Event, the provisions of Clause 21.6 shall apply.
- (xiv) In the event that the Contractor fails to achieve any of the Project Milestones, the Authority’s Engineer shall undertake a review of the progress of construction and identify potential delays, if any. If the Authority’s Engineer shall determine that completion of the Project Highway is not feasible within the time specified in the Agreement, it shall require the Contractor to indicate within 15 (fifteen) days the steps proposed to be taken to expedite progress, and the period within which the Project Completion Date shall be achieved. Upon receipt of a report from the



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

- Contractor, the Authority’s Engineer shall review the same and send its comments to the Authority and the Contractor forthwith.
- (xv) The Authority’s Engineer shall obtain from the Contractor a copy of all the Contractor’s quality control records and documents before the Completion Certificate is issued pursuant to Clause 12.4.
- (xvi) Authority’s Engineer may recommend to the Authority suspension of the whole or part of the Works if the work threatens the safety of the Users and pedestrians. After the Contractor has carried out remedial measure, the Authority’s Engineer shall inspect such remedial measures forthwith and make a report to the Authority recommending whether or not the suspension hereunder may be revoked.
- (xvii) In the event that the Contractor carries out any remedial measures to secure the safety of suspended works and Users, and requires the Authority’s Engineer to inspect such works, the Authority’s Engineer shall inspect the suspended works within 3 (three) days of receiving such notice, and make a report to the Authority forthwith, recommending whether or not such suspension may be revoked by the Authority.
- (xviii) The Authority’s Engineer shall carry out, or cause to be carried out, all the Tests specified in Schedule-K and issue a Completion Certificate or Provisional Certificate, as the case may be. For carrying out its functions under this Paragraph 4.18 and all matters incidental thereto, the Authority’s Engineer shall act under and in accordance with the provisions of Article 12 and Schedule-K.

**5. Maintenance Period**

- (i) The Authority’s Engineer shall aid and advise the Contractor in the preparation of its monthly Maintenance Programme and for this purpose carry out a joint monthly inspection with the Contractor.
- (ii) The Authority’s Engineer shall undertake regular inspections, at least once every month, to evaluate compliance with the Maintenance Requirements and submit a Maintenance Inspection Report to the Authority and the Contractor.
- (iii) The Authority’s Engineer shall specify the tests, if any, that the Contractor shall carry out, or cause to be carried out, for the purpose of determining that the Project Highway is in conformity with the Maintenance Requirements. It shall monitor and review the results of such tests and the remedial measures, if any, taken by the Contractor in this behalf.
- (iv) In respect of any defect or deficiency referred to in Paragraph 3 of Schedule-E, the Authority’s Engineer shall, in conformity with Good Industry Practice, specify the permissible limit of deviation or deterioration with reference to the



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



**Technical Schedule**

Specifications and Standards and shall also specify the time limit for repair or rectification of any deviation or deterioration beyond the permissible limit.

- (v) The Authority’s Engineer shall examine the request of the Contractor for closure of any lane(s) of the Project Highway for undertaking maintenance/repair thereof, and shall grant permission with such modifications, as it may deem necessary, within 5 (five) days of receiving a request from the Contractor. Upon expiry of the permitted period of closure, the Authority’s Engineer shall monitor the reopening of such lane(s), and in case of delay, determine the Damages payable by the Contractor to the Authority under Clause 14.5.

**6 Determination of costs and time**

- (i) The Authority’s Engineer shall determine the costs, and/or their reasonableness, that are required to be determined by it under the Agreement.
- (ii) The Authority’s Engineer shall determine the period of Time Extension that is required to be determined by it under the Agreement.
- (iii) The Authority’s Engineer shall consult each Party in every case of determination in accordance with the provisions of Clause 18.5.

**7. Payments**

- (i) The Authority’s Engineer shall withhold payments for the affected works for which the Contractor fails to revise and resubmit the Drawings to the Authority’s Engineer in accordance with the provisions of Clause 10.2.4 (d).
- (ii) Authority’s Engineer shall -
- (a) within 10 (ten) days of receipt of the Stage Payment Statement from the Contractor pursuant to Clause 19.4, determine the amount due to the Contractor and recommend the release of 90 (ninety) percent of the amount so determined as part payment, pending issue of the Interim Payment Certificate; and
- (b) within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of the Stage Payment Statement referred to in Clause 19.4, deliver to the Authority and the Contractor an Interim Payment Certificate certifying the amount due and payable to the Contractor, after adjustments in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.10.
- (iii) The Authority’s Engineer shall, within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of the Monthly Maintenance Statement from the Contractor pursuant to Clause 19.6, verify the Contractor’s monthly statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.
- (iv) The Authority’s Engineer shall certify final payment within 30 (thirty) days of the receipt of the final payment statement of Maintenance in accordance with the provisions of Clause 19.16.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**8. Other duties and functions**

The Authority’s Engineer shall perform all other duties and functions as specified in the Agreement.

**9 Miscellaneous**

- (i) A copy of all communications, comments, instructions, Drawings or Documents sent by the Authority’s Engineer to the Contractor pursuant to this TOR, and a copy of all the test results with comments of the Authority’s Engineer thereon, shall be furnished by the Authority’s Engineer to the Authority forthwith.
- (ii) The Authority’s Engineer shall retain at least one copy each of all Drawings and Documents received by it, including „as-built“ Drawings, and keep them in its safe custody.
- (iii) Within 90 (ninety) days of the Project Completion Date, the Authority’s Engineer shall obtain a complete set of as-built Drawings, in 2 (two) hard copies and in micro film form or in such other medium as may be acceptable to the Authority, reflecting the Project Highway as actually designed, engineered and constructed, including an as-built survey illustrating the layout of the Project Highway and setback lines, if any, of the buildings and structures forming part of Project Facilities; and shall hand them over to the Authority against receipt thereof.
- (iv) The Authority’s Engineer, if called upon by the Authority or the Contractor or both, shall mediate and assist the Parties in arriving at an amicable settlement of any Dispute between the Parties.
- (v) The Authority’s Engineer shall inform the Authority and the Contractor of any event of Contractor’s Default within one week of its occurrence.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

## ***Schedule-0***



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**SCHEDULE - O**

*(See Clauses 19.4.1, 19.6.1, and 19.8.1)*

**Forms of Payment Statements**

**1. Stage Payment Statement for Works**

The Stage Payment Statement for Works shall state:

- (a) the estimated amount for the Works executed in accordance with Clause 19.3(i) subsequent to the last claim;
- (b) amounts reflecting adjustments in price for the aforesaid claim;
- (c) the estimated amount of each Change of Scope Order executed subsequent to the last claim;
- (d) amounts reflecting adjustment in price, if any, for (c) above in accordance with the provisions of Clause 13.2(iii) (a);
- (e) total of (a), (b), (c) and (d) above;
- (f) Deductions:
  - (i) Any amount to be deducted in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement except taxes;
  - (ii) Any amount towards deduction of taxes; and
  - (iii) Total of (i) and (ii) above.
- (g) Net claim: (e) - (f) (iii);
- (h) The amounts received by the Contractor upto the last claim:
  - (i) For the Works executed (excluding Change of Scope orders);
  - (ii) For Change of Scope Orders, and
  - (iii) Taxes deducted

**2. Monthly Maintenance Payment Statement**

The monthly Statement for Maintenance Payment shall state:

- (a) The monthly payment admissible in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement;
- (b) The deductions for maintenance work not done;
- (c) Net payment for maintenance due, (a) minus (b);
- (d) Amounts reflecting adjustments in price under Clause 19.12; and
- (e) Amount towards deduction of taxes.

**3. Contractor's claim for Damages**

**Note:** The Contractor shall submit its claims in a form acceptable to the Authority.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

## ***Schedule-P***



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**SCHEDULE - P**  
**(See Clause 20.1)**

**INSURANCE**

**1. Insurance during Construction Period**

- (i) The Contractor shall effect and maintain at its own cost, from the Appointed Date till the date of issue of the Completion Certificate, the following insurances for any loss or damage occurring on account of Non Political Event of Force Majeure, malicious act, accidental damage, explosion, fire and terrorism:
- (a) Insurance of Works, Plant and Materials and an additional sum of [15 (fifteen)] per cent of such replacement cost to cover any additional costs of and incidental to the rectification of loss or damage including professional fees and the cost of demolishing and removing any part of the Works and of removing debris of whatsoever nature; and
- (b) Insurance for the Contractor's equipment and Documents brought onto the Site by the Contractor, for a sum sufficient to provide for their replacement at the Site.
- (ii) The insurance under sub para (a) and (b) of paragraph 1(i) above shall cover the Authority and the Contractor against all loss or damage from any cause arising under Paragraph 1.1 other than risks which are not insurable at commercial terms.

**2. Insurance for Contractor's Defects Liability**

The Contractor shall effect and maintain insurance cover of not less than 15% of the Contract Price for the Works from the date of issue of the Completion Certificate until the end of the Defects Liability Period for any loss or damage for which the Contractor is liable and which arises from a cause occurring prior to the issue of the Completion Certificate. The Contractor shall also maintain other insurances for maximum sums as may be required under the Applicable Laws and in accordance with Good Industry Practice.

**3. Insurance against injury to persons and damage to property**

- (i) The Contractor shall insure against its liability for any loss, damage, death or bodily In jury, or damage to any property (except things insured under Paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Schedule or to any person (except persons insured under Clause 20.9), which may arise out of the Contractor's performance of this Agreement. This insurance shall be for a limit per occurrence of not less than the amount stated below with no limit on the number of occurrences.  
The insurance cover shall be not less than: Rs. [\*\*\*\*\*]
- (ii) The insurance shall be extended to cover liability for all loss and damage to the Authority's property arising out of the Contractor's performance of this Agreement excluding:
- (a) the Authority's right to have the construction works executed on, over, under, in or through any land, and to occupy this land for the Works; and
- (b) Damage which is an unavoidable result of the Contractor's obligations to execute the Works.



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**4. Insurance to be in joint names**

The insurance under paragraphs 1 to 3 above shall be in the joint names of the Contractor and the Authority.

# ***Schedule-Q***



**“Construction of Balance Work of the 4-laning of the Section from Jorhat to Jhanji of NH-37 (Old): Pkg-I: Road Works from Km 453+000 to Km 463+000 (10.000 Km), under SARDP-NE, under EPC Mode”**



Technical Schedule

**Schedule-Q**

(See Clause 14.10)

**Tests on Completion of Maintenance Period**

**1. Riding Quality test:**

Riding quality test: Riding quality of each lane of the carriageway shall be checked with the help of a calibrated bump integrator and the maximum permissible roughness for purposes of this Test shall be [2,200 (two thousand and two hundred only)] mm for each kilometer.

**2. Visual and physical test:**

The Authority's Engineer shall conduct a visual and physical check of construction to determine that all works and equipment forming part thereof conform to the provisions of this Agreement. The physical tests shall include measurement of cracking, rutting, stripping and potholes and shall be as per the requirement of maintenance mentioned in Schedule-E.